

**PENNSYLVANIA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY**

**Exhibit PRM-1  
Schedules Concerning Fair Rate of Return**

**Witness: Paul R. Moul  
Docket No. R-00943271**

**RECEIVED**  
94 DEC 30 AM 11:49  
PA. P. U. C.  
INFO. CONTROL DIV.

PENNSYLVANIA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY

Schedules to Accompany  
the Direct Testimony

of

Paul R. Moul, Managing Consultant  
P. Moul & Associates

Concerning  
Fair Rate of Return

PENNSYLVANIA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY

Index of Schedules

	<u>Schedule Number</u>
Pennsylvania Power & Light Company Historical Capitalization and Financial Statistics	1
Barometer Group of Eight Electric Companies Historical Capitalization and Financial Statistics	2
Standard & Poor's Public Utility Companies Historical Capitalization and Financial Statistics	3
Pennsylvania Power & Light Company Capitalization and Capital Structure Ratios	4
Pennsylvania Power & Light Company Embedded Cost of Long-Term Debt	5
Pennsylvania Power & Light Company Embedded Cost of Preferred Stock	6
Comparable Earnings Approach	7
Historical Dividend Yields	8
Historical Growth Rate Indicators	9
Projected Growth Rate Indicators	10
Interest Rate Trends	11
Long-Term, Year-by-Year Total Returns for the S&P Composite Index, S&P Industrial Index, S&P Public Utility Index, and Long-Term Corporate Bonds and Public Utility Bonds	12
Component Inputs for the Cost of Equity Using the Capital Market Pricing Model	13
Fair Rate of Return Recommendation	14

**Pennsylvania Power & Light Company**  
**Capitalization and Financial Statistics**  
**1989-1993, Inclusive**

	<u>1993</u>	<u>1992</u>	<u>1991</u>	<u>1990</u>	<u>1989</u>	
	(Thousands of Dollars)					
<b>Amount of Capital Employed</b>						
Total Permanent Capital (incl. cap. leases)	\$5,843,805	\$5,794,368	\$5,748,184	\$5,610,174	\$5,773,891	
Short-Term Debt	<u>202,260</u>	<u>159,348</u>	<u>147,170</u>	<u>265,940</u>	<u>95,429</u>	
Total Capital Employed	<u>\$6,046,065</u>	<u>\$5,953,716</u>	<u>\$5,895,354</u>	<u>\$5,876,114</u>	<u>\$5,869,320</u>	
<b>Indicated Average Capital Cost Rates (1)</b>						
Long Term Debt	7.8%	8.4%	8.2%	8.3%	8.5%	
<b>Financial Ratios-Market Based</b>						<b>5 Year Average</b>
Earnings/Price Ratio	7.2%	7.8%	8.5%	9.5%	10.5%	8.7%
Market/Average Book	181.2%	169.6%	158.1%	144.4%	138.7%	158.4%
Dividend Yield	5.8%	6.1%	6.6%	7.1%	7.4%	6.6%
Dividend Payout Ratio	79.8%	79.2%	77.2%	75.5%	70.6%	76.5%
<b>Capital Structure Ratios</b>						
<b>Based on Total Permanent Capital:</b>						
Long-Term Debt	49.8%	49.7%	49.6%	49.4%	51.8%	50.1%
Preferred Stock	8.7%	9.5%	10.4%	11.0%	11.1%	11.1%
Common Equity	<u>41.5%</u>	<u>40.8%</u>	<u>40.0%</u>	<u>39.6%</u>	<u>37.1%</u>	<u>39.8%</u>
	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>
<b>Based on Total Capital:</b>						
Total Debt, Including Short Term	51.5%	51.0%	50.9%	51.7%	52.6%	51.5%
Preferred Stock	8.4%	9.2%	10.1%	10.5%	10.9%	9.8%
Common Equity	<u>40.1%</u>	<u>39.8%</u>	<u>39.0%</u>	<u>37.6%</u>	<u>36.5%</u>	<u>38.7%</u>
	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>
<b>Rate of Return on Average Book Common Equity</b>						
	13.1%	13.1%	13.4%	13.7%	14.6%	13.6%
<b>Operating Ratios (2)</b>						
	70.7%	70.8%	68.8%	67.1%	64.9%	68.5%
<b>Coverages-Including All AFC (3)</b>						
Before Income Taxes: All Interest Charges	3.4 x	3.3 x	3.2 x	3.0 x	2.9 x	3.2 x
After Income Taxes: All Interest Charges	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.3
Overall Coverage: All Interest + Pfd. Div.	2.1	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.9	2.0
<b>Coverages-Excluding All AFC</b>						
Before Income Taxes: All Interest Charges	3.4 x	3.2 x	3.2 x	3.0 x	2.9 x	3.1 x
After Income Taxes: All Interest Charges	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.3
Overall Coverage: All Interest + Pfd. Div.	2.1	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.9	2.0
<b>Quality of Earnings</b>						
AFC/Income Available for Common Equity	5.0%	4.9%	3.9%	4.1%	4.5%	4.5%
Effective Income Tax Rate	40.2	39.7	38.3	36.1	36.6	38.2
Internal Cash Generation/Gross Construction (4)	88.9	108.0	137.6	159.1	173.8	133.5
Gross Cash Flow/ Permanent Capital (5)	12.1	12.5	13.5	14.1	13.4	13.1
Gross Cash Flow/ Avg. Total Debt(6)	22.9	23.9	25.8	25.8	24.6	24.6
Gross Cash Flow Interest Coverage(7)	3.9 x	3.9 x	4.1 x	4.0 x	3.7 x	3.9 x
Common Dividend Coverage (8)	2.7	2.8	3.1	3.3	3.4	3.1

See Page 2 for Notes.

Pennsylvania Power & Light Company  
Capitalization and Financial Statistics  
1989-1993, Inclusive

Notes:

- (1) Computed by relating actual long-term debt interest expense booked to average of beginning and ending long-term debt reported to be outstanding.
- (2) Total operating expenses, maintenance, depreciation and taxes other than income as a percentage of operating revenues.
- (3) Coverage calculations represent the number of times available earnings, including AFC (allowance for funds used during construction), as reported in its entirety cover fixed charges.
- (4) Internal cash generation/gross construction is the percentage of gross construction expenditures provided by internally generated funds from operations and after payment of all cash dividends.
- (5) Gross Cash Flow (sum of net income, depreciation, amortization, net deferred income taxes and investment tax credits, less AFC) as a percentage of Permanent Capital (long-term debt, current maturities and preferred, preference and common equity).
- (6) Gross Cash Flow (as defined in Note 5) as a percentage of average total debt.
- (7) Gross Cash Flow (as defined in Note 5) plus interest charges, divided by interest charges.
- (8) Common dividend coverage is the relationship of internally generated funds from operations after payment of preferred stock dividends to common dividends paid.

	<u>Bond Rating</u>		<u>Common Stock Traded</u>	<u>S&amp;P Common Stock Ranking</u>	<u>Market Sensitivity Statistics</u>		<u>Business Position</u>
	<u>Moody's</u>	<u>S&amp;P</u>			<u>Beta</u>	<u>R<sup>2</sup></u>	
Pennsylvania Power & Light	A2	A-	NYSE	A-	0.74	0.28	Average

Source of Information: OneSource  
Standard & Poor's Utility Compustat  
Moody's Public Utilities Manual and Bond Survey  
S&P Bond Guide and Creditweek  
S&P Stock Guide  
Merrill Lynch Security Risk Evaluation, July 1994

**CORPORATE CONTINUED**

**PENNSYLVANIA POWER & LIGHT CO.**

S&P Contact: Debra E. Bromberg (212) 208-1657

**RATINGS ASSIGNED**

Rule 415 shelf drawdowns:  
\$150 mil. 6.78% 1st mtg.  
bnds. due 3/1/04 A  
\$100 mil. 7.38% 1st mtg.  
bnds. due 3/1/14 A  
\$30 mil. 5.95% cum. pfd.  
stk. A-  
\$25 mil. 6.05% cum. pfd.  
stk. A-  
\$25 mil. 6.15% cum. pfd.  
stk. A-

**OUTLOOK: NEGATIVE**

Pennsylvania Power & Light Co.'s (PPL) ratings reflect strong earnings, limited rate needs, and excellent plant operations, offset by heavy nuclear asset concentration, high debt use, and some Clean Air Act compliance exposure. The bulk of acid rain-related spending will occur in the mid-to-late 1990s and should result in a manageable 5.5% rate hike. If the utility is required to reduce nitrogen oxide emissions further to meet federal ambient ozone standards in the last half of the decade, an additional 4%-6% hike would be needed. Yet most outlays would be included in the rate base under a state law that allows for a cash return on CWIP. Debt leverage will remain aggressive, hovering around 52%, but new capacity will not be needed until the next century and internal cash flow should continue the bulk of outlays. Funds from operations (FFO) interest coverage is projected at about 3.5 times (x)-4.0x, and FFO to total debt in the 20%-22% range. Excellent operations at the two-unit Susquehanna

nuclear station mitigates heavy asset concentration.

Notwithstanding the lack of an equity return on unit 2, PPL has achieved a return on equity of more than 13% and pretax interest coverage of over 3.0x. This is due to profitably marketing generation capacity and energy to other utilities, refinancing of high-cost debt, efficient operations, and cost control. PPL has not raised rates since 1985 and successful efforts in the wholesale power market should offset attrition-based rate needs until the mid-1990s.

**OUTLOOK: NEGATIVE** In view of the company's liberal debt use, limited sales growth prospects, and average business risk profile, financial indicators are projected to be weak for the ratings. The inability to maintain strong earnings and show capital structure improvement could result in modestly lower ratings.

**POHANG IRON & STEEL CO. LTD.**

S&P Contact: Noboru Wakayama, Tokyo (3) 3213-5301

**RATING ASSIGNED**

¥27.5 bil. 4.05% Japanese  
bnds. ser. 2 due March  
24, 1999 A+

**RATING AFFIRMED**

Long-term debt A+

**OUTLOOK: STABLE**

Pohang Iron & Steel Co. Ltd. (Posco), one of Korea's top companies and the country's only integrated steel producer, holds a dominant market position and enjoys substantial export sales. Posco's chief strengths are its very low-cost position and high operating efficiency; it also has good product capabilities and improving R&D and technical capabilities. These traits should enable the company to sustain its high profitability, retain its strong international competitive position, and weather potential industry or economic difficulties. Moreover, the Korean steel market is less risky than the steel markets of other rated steel companies due to rapid demand growth, limited domestic competition, and some government oversight and guidance.

However, Posco is exposed to the difficulties of the steel industry, including extreme capital intensity, cyclical fluctuations, and intense global competition. The company is further challenged by changes in the Korean economy, such as higher costs for labor and other local inputs.

Posco's rapid expansion has largely been debt-financed, resulting in moderately high debt levels and a substantial interest burden. However, the company's extremely aggressive depreciation rate understates equity and its ability to generate strong earnings protection. Posco is 35% owned, directly and indirectly, by the government. However, little governmental support is factored into the rating, as historically close ties to the government gradually are being reduced.

**OUTLOOK: STABLE** Posco has completed major expansion projects of its steel business. The government recently choose Posco to lead a consortium to develop a second mobile telephone network in Korea. While this will require sizable cash investment over a period of years, the costs will be shared among a number of major partners and should not prevent the company from gradually improving its capital structure.

**CORPORATE CONTINUED**

lion in revenue in 1990. Much of this growth has been achieved through acquisitions (over C\$445 million in the last three years). Given the industry trend towards consolidation and the company's continuing growth strategy, Loewen's acquisition activity is likely to remain sizable. Loewen's operating margins of around 29% reflect the company's success to date in integrating its newly acquired operations. However, investment activity continues to well exceed Loewen's ability to internally fund its growth. Several small equity issues and this issue have lowered debt leverage in recent years to the current 50% range. Still, funds from operations relative to acquisition and

capital spending requirements was only 31% in 1993.

**OUTLOOK: POSITIVE** External financing of Loewen's active acquisition program is likely to remain high. However, internal cash generation should improve as operating efficiencies from newly acquired funeral homes continue to be realized. Provided that the company's future growth does not result in higher leverage levels, and operating margins continue to improve, the rating may be upgraded within the next few years.

**PENNSYLVANIA POWER & LIGHT CO.  
PENNSYLVANIA POWER & LIGHT ENERGY TRUST**

S&P Contact: Debra Bromberg (212) 208-1657

**DOWNGRADED**

	TO	FROM
Pennsylvania Power & Light Co.		
Sr. sec'd. debt	A-	A
Pfd. stk.	BBB+	A-
Comm. pap.	A-2	A-1
Pennsylvania Power & Light Energy Trust		
Comm. pap.	A-2	A-1
Total debt about \$3 bil.		

**OUTLOOK: STABLE**

Pennsylvania Power & Light Co.'s and Pennsylvania Power & Light Energy Trust's downgrades reflect prospects for insufficient financial improvement, despite the initiation of a new issue dividend reinvestment plan in 1994 and sharp reduction in the construction budget. Cash flow and capital structure strengthening over the intermediate term will be constrained by a high common dividend payout and some external financing requirements, in part to fund Clean Air Act (CAA) compliance spending. Also, despite strong weather-related sales growth earlier this year and cost containment, earnings will come under some pressure due to various modestly sized electric rate reductions, disallowances and write-offs, and declining prospective authorized returns on equity (ROE). The company's last authorized ROE, in 1985, was a high 15.5%.

Pennsylvania Power & Light will need rate relief beginning in 1995-1996, largely tied to CAA expenditures, additional Susquehanna nuclear plant depreciation, decommissioning, deferred operating costs, and incremental SFAS 106 expense. However, further success in marketing surplus generating capacity, or in achieving additional cost savings through an expected restructuring of operations, could mitigate rate requirements during the next several years.

**OUTLOOK: STABLE** The outlook is supported by prospects for modest longer-term financial improvement (particularly as CAA spending winds down), limited exposure to increasing competition (many larger customers have competitively-priced interruptible rates), and consistent nuclear operating performance.

**PHOENIX HOME LIFE MUTUAL INSURANCE CO.  
PHOENIX AMERICAN LIFE INSURANCE CO.**

S&P Contacts: David A. Havens (212) 208-8326, Robert Partridge (212) 208-8551

**OUTLOOK REVISED**

	TO	FROM
Status	Pos.	Stable
<b>RATINGS AFFIRMED</b>		
Claims-paying ability	AA-	
Gtd. debt	AA-	

**OUTLOOK: POSITIVE**

Phoenix Home Life Mutual Insurance Co.'s (Phoenix Home Life) and subsidiary Phoenix American Life Insurance Co.'s outlook revision affects only the company's guaranteed debt issues. During 1993 and 1994, Phoenix Home Life has made substantial strides in lowering its exposure to problem mortgages and real estate, improving the soundness of its capital base and strengthening earnings potential by cutting over \$70 million of annualized expenses in the wake of the 1992 merger between Phoenix Mutual and Phoenix Home Life.

During 1993, the company disposed of more than \$820 million in performing and nonperforming mortgages and real estate at minimal loss through active portfolio management. Consequently, real estate assets declined to 21% of total assets in 1993 from 30% in 1992. Capitalization

was substantially bolstered as statutory capital increased to a strong \$721 million in 1993 from \$647 million in 1992. Net operating income played a major role as it mushroomed to \$104 million in 1993 from \$15 million in 1992, reflecting lower merger expenses and sound results from the core individual life and group lines. Also, Phoenix Home Life sold the former Home Life's group medical business, housed in their Home Life Financial Assurance Corp. subsidiary, creating a realized capital gain of \$50 million.

**OUTLOOK: POSITIVE** The outlook reflects the ongoing progress the company has made in asset quality, earnings, expense control and capitalization. In the future, S&P believes the company will be challenged to expand the productivity of the individual sales force.

**Barometer Group of Eight Electric Companies**  
**Capitalization and Financial Statistics (1)**  
**1989-1993, Inclusive**

	1993	1992	1991	1990	1989	
			(Thousands of Dollars)			
<b>Amount of Capital Employed</b>						
Total Permanent Capital	\$5,314,474	\$5,182,525	\$4,998,591	\$4,699,037	\$4,494,227	
Short-Term Debt	<u>184,327</u>	<u>152,307</u>	<u>200,394</u>	<u>243,237</u>	<u>168,626</u>	
Total-Capital Employed	<u>\$5,498,800</u>	<u>\$5,334,832</u>	<u>\$5,198,985</u>	<u>\$4,942,274</u>	<u>\$4,662,853</u>	
<b>Indicated Average Capital Cost Rates (2)</b>						
Long Term Debt	5.9%	6.0%	6.1%	6.2%	6.4%	
<b>Financial Ratios-Market Based</b>						
Earnings/Price Ratio	7.2%	7.5%	8.4%	8.1%	10.2%	<u>5 Year Average</u> 8.3%
Market/Average Book	162.6%	149.8%	135.8%	130.5%	136.1%	142.9%
Dividend Yield	6.3%	6.9%	7.6%	7.9%	7.6%	7.3%
Dividend Payout Ratio	89.6%	91.3%	91.3%	113.2%	74.9%	92.0%
<b>Capital Structure Ratios</b>						
<b>Based on Total Permanent Capital:</b>						
Long-Term Debt	48.3%	48.5%	49.4%	49.6%	48.2%	48.8%
Preferred Stock	7.6%	8.0%	7.7%	7.5%	7.3%	7.6%
Common Equity	<u>44.2%</u>	<u>43.5%</u>	<u>42.9%</u>	<u>42.9%</u>	<u>44.5%</u>	<u>43.6%</u>
	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>
<b>Based on Total Capital:</b>						
Total Debt, Including Short Term	49.6%	50.0%	51.1%	51.9%	49.9%	50.5%
Preferred Stock	7.4%	7.8%	7.4%	7.2%	7.1%	7.4%
Common Equity	<u>43.0%</u>	<u>42.2%</u>	<u>41.4%</u>	<u>41.0%</u>	<u>43.0%</u>	<u>42.1%</u>
	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>
<b>Rate of Return on Average Book Common Equity</b>						
	11.5%	11.3%	11.4%	10.5%	13.8%	11.7%
<b>Operating Ratios (3)</b>						
	76.4%	78.2%	78.0%	78.5%	76.6%	77.5%
<b>Coverages-Including All AFC (4)</b>						
Before Income Taxes: All Interest Charges	3.1 x	3.0 x	2.9 x	2.6 x	3.1 x	2.9 x
After Income Taxes: All Interest Charges	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.5	2.3
Overall Coverage: All Interest + Pfd. Div.	2.1	2.0	2.0	1.9	2.2	2.1
<b>Coverages-Excluding All AFC</b>						
Before Income Taxes: All Interest Charges	3.0 x	2.9 x	2.7 x	2.4 x	2.9 x	2.8 x
After Income Taxes: All Interest Charges	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.9	2.3	2.2
Overall Coverage: All Interest + Pfd. Div.	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.7	2.0	1.9
<b>Quality of Earnings</b>						
AFC/Income Available for Common Equity	6.5%	7.9%	15.1%	30.9%	21.2%	16.3%
Effective Income Tax Rate	33.4	32.6	31.8	28.6	29.6	31.2
Internal Cash Generation/Gross Construction (5)	67.3	74.9	57.9	47.7	55.9	60.7
Gross Cash Flow/Permanent Capital (6)	9.9	10.0	9.7	9.5	10.1	9.8
Gross Cash Flow/ Avg. Total Debt(7)	20.2	20.0	18.9	18.4	20.5	19.8
Gross Cash Flow Interest Coverage(8)	3.7 x	3.6 x	3.4 x	3.3 x	3.5 x	3.5 x
Common Dividend Coverage (9)	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.0	2.1	2.1

See Page 2 for Notes.

Barometer Group of Eight Companies  
Capitalization and Financial Statistics  
1989-1993, Inclusive

Notes:

- (1) All capitalization and financial statistics for the group are the arithmetic average of the achieved results for each individual company in the group.
- (2) Computed by relating actual long-term interest expense booked to average beginning and ending long-term debt reported to be outstanding.
- (3) Total operating expenses, maintenance, depreciation and taxes other than income as a percentage of operating revenues.
- (4) Coverage calculations represent the number of times available earnings, including AFC (allowance for funds used during construction) as reported in its entirety cover fixed charges.
- (5) Internal cash generation/gross construction is the percentage of gross construction expenditures provided by internally-generated funds from operations and after payment of all cash dividends.
- (6) Gross Cash Flow (sum of net income, depreciation, amortization, net deferred income tax and investment tax credits, less total AFC) as a percentage of Permanent Capital (long-term debt, current maturities and preferred, preference and common equity).
- (7) Gross Cash Flow (as defined in Note 6) as a percentage of average total debt.
- (8) Gross Cash Flow (as defined in Note 6) plus interest charges, divided by interest charges.
- (9) Common dividend coverage is the relationship of internally-generated funds from operations and after payment of preferred stock dividends to common dividends.

Basis of Selection:

The criteria used in the selection of this barometer group of Electric Companies were to include those companies that are included in Standard & Poor's Utility Compustat II, have SIC Code, 4911 (Electric Services) and 4931 (Electric and other services combined), common stock which is traded on the NYSE, operate in Pennsylvania or the six contiguous states to it, have not cut or omitted their dividends, have 1993 operating revenues above \$750 million.

	<u>Bond Rating</u>		<u>Common Stock Traded</u>	<u>S&amp;P Common Stock Ranking</u>	<u>Market Sensitivity Statistics</u>		<u>Business Position</u>
	<u>Moody's</u>	<u>S&amp;P</u>			<u>Beta</u>	<u>R<sup>2</sup></u>	
Allegheny Power System(1)	Aa3	A+	NYSE	A-	0.62	0.18	High Average
American Electric Power Co.(2)	Baal	BBB+	NYSE	B+	0.76	0.23	Somewhat Above Avg.
Atlantic Energy, Inc.(3)	A3	A-	NYSE	A-	0.66	0.16	Low Average
Baltimore Gas & Electric Co.	A1	A+	NYSE	A	0.74	0.27	Average
Delmarva Power & Light Co.	A2	A	NYSE	B+	0.57	0.08	Average
DPL, Inc.(4)	A1	AA-	NYSE	B+	0.56	0.07	High Average
Potomac Electric Power Co.	A1	A+	NYSE	A-	0.74	0.21	Somewhat Above Avg.
Public Service Enterprise Group (5)	<u>A2</u>	<u>A-</u>	NYSE	<u>B+</u>	<u>0.75</u>	<u>0.29</u>	<u>Somewhat Below Avg.</u>
	<u>A2</u>	<u>A</u>		<u>A-</u>	<u>0.68</u>	<u>0.19</u>	<u>Average</u>

- Notes: (1) Bond ratings are a subsidiary composite.  
 (2) Bond ratings are a subsidiary composite.  
 (3) Bond ratings are those of Atlantic City Electric Co.  
 (4) Bond ratings are those of Dayton Power & Light Co.  
 (5) Bond ratings are those of Public Service Electric & Gas Co.

Source of Information: OneSource;  
 Standard & Poor's Utility Compustat II  
 Moody's Public Utility Manual and Bond Surveys  
 S&P Bond Guides, CreditWeek  
 S&P Stock Guides  
 Merrill Lynch Security Risk Evaluation, July 1994

**Standard & Poor's Utility Index  
Capitalization and Financial Statistics(1)  
1989-1993, Inclusive**

	<u>1989</u>	<u>1992</u>	<u>1991</u>	<u>1990</u>	<u>1988</u>	
<b>Amount of Capital Employed</b>						
Total Permanent Capital	\$8,380,890	\$8,466,694	\$8,481,906	\$8,271,060	\$8,039,271	
Short-Term Debt	<u>484,732</u>	<u>388,863</u>	<u>383,288</u>	<u>418,814</u>	<u>307,700</u>	
Total Capital Employed	<u>\$8,845,422</u>	<u>\$8,855,658</u>	<u>\$8,865,194</u>	<u>\$8,689,875</u>	<u>\$8,346,971</u>	
<b>Indicated Average Capital Cost Rates (2)</b>						
Long Term Debt	4.8%	5.3%	5.6%	5.9%	6.5%	
<b>Financial Ratios-Market Based</b>						
Earnings/Price Ratio	4.6%	7.1%	5.9%	6.8%	7.6%	<b>6 Year Average</b> 8.4%
Market/Average Book	218.2%	180.6%	170.7%	170.9%	163.6%	160.4%
Dividend Yield	4.9%	5.7%	5.8%	5.7%	5.6%	5.6%
Dividend Payout Ratio	89.6%	78.7%	85.3%	83.0%	74.2%	86.2%
<b>Capital Structure Ratios</b>						
<b>Based on Total Permanent Capital:</b>						
Long-Term Debt	48.3%	49.4%	50.1%	49.6%	48.7%	49.2%
Preferred Stock	4.4%	4.3%	4.3%	4.5%	4.8%	4.5%
Common Equity	<u>47.3%</u>	<u>46.4%</u>	<u>45.6%</u>	<u>45.9%</u>	<u>46.5%</u>	<u>46.3%</u>
	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.1%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>
<b>Based on Total Capital:</b>						
Total Debt, Including Short Term	61.1%	61.6%	62.3%	62.0%	60.6%	61.5%
Preferred Stock	4.2%	4.1%	4.1%	4.3%	4.6%	4.3%
Common Equity	<u>44.7%</u>	<u>44.3%</u>	<u>43.6%</u>	<u>43.7%</u>	<u>44.8%</u>	<u>44.2%</u>
	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>
<b>Rate of Return on Average Book Common Equity</b>						
	10.4%	12.8%	10.4%	11.5%	12.7%	11.6%
<b>Operating Ratios (3)</b>						
	86.9%	84.4%	85.2%	85.6%	84.7%	85.3%
<b>Coverages-Including All AFG (4)</b>						
Before Income Taxes: All Interest Charges	2.8 x	3.0 x	2.5 x	2.6 x	2.8 x	2.7 x
After Income Taxes: All Interest Charges	2.1	2.3	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.1
Overall Coverage: All Interest + Pfd. Div.	2.0	2.2	1.8	1.9	2.1	2.0
<b>Coverages-Excluding All AFG</b>						
Before Income Taxes: All Interest Charges	2.7 x	2.9 x	2.4 x	2.5 x	2.7 x	2.6 x
After Income Taxes: All Interest Charges	2.1	2.2	1.9	2.0	2.1	2.1
Overall Coverage: All Interest + Pfd. Div.	1.9	2.1	1.8	1.9	2.0	1.9
<b>Quality of Earnings</b>						
AFG/Income Available for Common Equity	6.7%	4.6%	7.0%	8.7%	8.9%	7.0%
Effective Income Tax Rate	35.9	34.3	34.8	34.2	32.4	34.3
Internal Cash Generation/Gross Construction (5)	104.8	95.6	90.9	88.2	87.8	93.1
Gross Cash Flow/Permanent Capital (6)	18.6	15.0	14.5	14.0	14.3	14.9
Gross Cash Flow/ Avg. Total Debt(7)	30.6	27.7	26.8	26.6	27.9	27.9
Gross Cash Flow Interest Coverage(8)	4.8 x	4.3 x	4.0 x	3.9 x	4.0 x	4.2 x
Common Dividend Coverage (8)	3.3	3.2	3.2	3.1	3.2	3.2

See Page 2 for Notes.

Standard & Poor's Utility Index  
Capitalization and Financial Statistics  
1989-1993, Inclusive

Notes:

- (1) All capitalization and financial statistics for the group are the aggregated result of the 47 companies in the group.
- (2) Computed by relating actual long-term debt interest booked to average of beginning and ending long-term debt reported to be outstanding.
- (3) Total operating expenses, maintenance, depreciation and taxes other than income taxes as a percent of operating revenues.
- (4) Coverage calculations represent the number of times available earnings, including AFC (allowance for funds used during construction) as reported in its entirety, cover fixed charges.
- (5) Internal cash generation/gross construction is the percentage of capital additions to utility plant, provided by internally-generated funds from operations, excluding all AFC, and after payment of all cash dividends divided by gross contribution expenditures.
- (6) Gross Cash Flow (sum of net income, depreciation, amortization, net deferred income taxes and investment tax credits, less total AFC) as a percent of preference and common equity).
- (7) Gross Cash Flow (as defined in Note 6) as a percentage of average total debt.
- (8) Gross Cash Flow (as defined in Note 6) plus interest charges, divided by interest charges.
- (9) Common dividend coverage is the relationship of internally-generated funds from operations, excluding all AFC, and after payment of preferred stock dividends to common dividends paid.

Continued:

Standard & Poor's Utility Index  
Capitalization and Financial Statistics  
1989-1993, Inclusive

June 30, 1994

	Bond		Common Stock Traded	S&P Common Stock Ranking	Market Sensitivity Statistics	
	Rating				Adjusted Beta	R <sup>2</sup>
	Moody's	S&P				
<u>Electric Utilities</u>						
American Electric Power Co., Inc. (1)	Baa1	BBB+	NYSE	A-	0.76	0.23
Baltimore Gas & Electric Company	A1	A+	NYSE	A	0.74	0.27
Carolina Power & Light Company	A2	A	NYSE	A-	0.72	0.19
Central and South West Corp. (1)	Aa3	AA-	NYSE	A	0.60	0.09
Commonwealth Edison Company Consolidated Edison Co., of NY, Inc.	Baa2	BBB	NYSE	B	0.60	0.06
Detroit Edison Company	Aa1	AA	NYSE	A	0.72	0.16
Dominion Resources, Inc. (1)	A3	BBB+	NYSE	A-	0.63	0.14
Duke Power Company	A1	A	NYSE	A	0.56	0.08
Entergy Corp. (1)	Aa2	AA-	NYSE	A-	0.64	0.14
FPL Group, Inc. (1)	Baa2	BBB	NYSE	B	0.80	0.26
Houston Industries, Inc. (1)	A2	A	NYSE	A-	0.76	0.26
Niagara Mohawk Power Corp.	A2	A	NYSE	B+	0.63	0.10
Northern States Power Company (2)	Baa2	BBB	NYSE	B	0.77	0.24
Ohio Edison Company (2)	Aa2	AA	NYSE	A-	0.74	0.29
PSI Resources, Inc. (1)	Baa2	BBB-	NYSE	B	0.85	0.31
Pacific Gas & Electric Company	Baa1	BBB+	NYSE	B	0.73	0.21
Pacificorp (2)	A1	A	NYSE	B+	0.72	0.20
PECO Energy Company (1)	A3	A-	NYSE	B+	0.61	0.12
Public Service Enterprise Group (1)	Baa1	BBB+	NYSE	B	0.71	0.13
SCE Corp. (1)	A2	A	NYSE	B+	0.75	0.29
Southern Company (1)	Aa3	A+	NYSE	A	0.68	0.15
Texas Utilities Company (1)	A2	A	NYSE	A-	0.70	0.18
Union Electric (2)	Baa2	BBB	NYSE	A-	0.59	0.07
	<u>A1</u>	<u>AA-</u>	NYSE	<u>A-</u>	<u>0.64</u>	<u>0.15</u>
Average	A2	A		A-	0.69	0.17
	====	====		====	====	====

Standard & Poor's Utility Index  
Capitalization and Financial Statistics  
1989-1993, Inclusive

June 30, 1994

	Bond Rating		Common Stock Traded	S&P Common Stock Ranking	Market Sensitivity Statistics	
	Moody's	S&P			Adjusted Beta	R <sup>2</sup>
<u>Natural Utilities</u>						
Noram Energy Corp. (2)	Ba2	BB+	NYSE	B-	0.77	0.06
Coastal Corporation (1)	Baa2	BBB-	NYSE	B+	0.83	0.14
The Columbia Gas System, Inc.	Caa	D	NYSE	D	0.44	0.01
Consolidated Natural Gas Co.	A1	AA-	NYSE	A-	0.71	0.11
Eastern Enterprises (1)	A3	A	NYSE	B+	0.88	0.21
Enron Corporation (3)	Baa2	BBB	NYSE	B	0.61	0.05
ENSERCH Corporation	Baa2	BBB	NYSE	B	0.81	0.07
NICOR, Inc. (1)	Aa1	AA	NYSE	B	0.58	0.05
ONEOK, Inc.	Baa1	A-	NYSE	B	0.61	0.03
Pacific Enterprises (1)	A2	A+	NYSE	B-	0.79	0.09
Panhandle Eastern Corp. (1)	Baa3	BBB-	NYSE	B	1.20	0.22
Peoples Energy Corp. (1)	Aa3	AA-	NYSE	B+	0.66	0.09
Sonat, Inc. (1)	A3	A-	NYSE	B	0.83	0.13
Transco Energy, Inc. (1)	Ba2	BB	NYSE	B	0.76	0.03
Williams Company (1)	<u>Baa3</u>	<u>BBB-</u>	NYSE	<u>B</u>	<u>1.01</u>	<u>0.26</u>
Average	<u>Baa1-</u>	<u>BBB-</u>		<u>B</u>	<u>0.77</u>	<u>0.10</u>
<u>Telecommunications Companies</u>						
Ameritech Corp. (1)	Aaa	AAA	NYSE	A-	0.83	0.23
Bell Atlantic Corporation (1)	Aa2	AA+	NYSE	A-	0.82	0.20
BellSouth Corporation (1)	Aaa	AAA	NYSE	A-	0.77	0.21
GTE Corporation (1)	A1	AA-	NYSE	B+	0.90	0.37
NYNEX Corporation (1)	Aa3	A+	NYSE	A-	0.85	0.32
Pacific Telesis Group (1)	Aa3	AA-	NYSE	A-	0.86	0.13
Southwestern Bell Corp. (1)	A1	A+	NYSE	A-	0.88	0.26
US WEST, Inc. (1)	<u>Aa3</u>	<u>AA-</u>	NYSE	<u>A-</u>	<u>0.77</u>	<u>0.24</u>
Average	<u>Aa2</u>	<u>AA</u>		<u>A-</u>	<u>0.84</u>	<u>0.25</u>
Average for S&P Utilities	<u>A2</u>	<u>A</u>		<u>B+</u>	<u>0.74</u>	<u>0.16</u>
Indexes:						
S&P Public Utilities					0.76	0.39
S&P Industrials					1.01	0.98
S&P Composite					1.00	1.00

Notes: (1) Composite rating for subsidiaries of holding companies.  
(2) Composite rating for parent company as well as subsidiaries.  
(3) Parent Company rating.

Source of Information: Standard & Poor's Compustat Custom Business Unit  
Moody's Public Utility Manual and Bond Survey  
Standard & Poor's Stock and Bond Guide  
Merrill Lynch Security Risk Evaluation, July 1994

**Pennsylvania Power & Light Company**  
**Capitalization and Capital Structure Ratios**  
**Based upon Investor-Provided Capital**  
**Actual on September 30, 1994 and Estimated at September 30, 1995**

	Actual on September 30, 1994			Estimated at September 30, 1995		
	Amount Outstanding (\$000's)	Ratios Including Excluding S-T Debt S-T Debt		Amount Outstanding (\$000's)	Ratios Including Excluding S-T Debt S-T Debt	
<b>Long-Term Debt (1)</b>						
First Mortgage Bonds	2,455,000			2,559,500 (3)		
Other Long-Term Debt	313,789			313,750 (4)		
Loss on Reaquired Debt	(115,273)			(115,887)		
<b>Total Long-Term Debt</b>	<b><u>2,653,516</u></b>	<b>45.42%</b>	<b>47.13%</b>	<b><u>2,757,363</u></b>	<b>45.67%</b>	<b>46.53%</b>
<b>Preferred Stock</b>						
Preferred Stock	466,375			466,375		
Unrecovered Call Premium	(21,338)			(16,840)		
<b>Total Preferred Stock</b>	<b><u>445,037</u></b>	<b>7.62%</b>	<b>7.90%</b>	<b><u>449,535</u></b>	<b>7.45%</b>	<b>7.59%</b>
<b>Common Equity:</b>						
Common Stock	1,413,855			1,598,327 (5)		
Retained Earnings (2)	1,117,454			1,120,366 (6)		
<b>Total Common Equity</b>	<b><u>2,531,309</u></b>	<b>43.33%</b>	<b>44.96%</b>	<b><u>2,718,693</u></b>	<b>45.03%</b>	<b>45.88%</b>
<b>Total Permanent Capital</b>	<b>5,629,862</b>			<b>5,925,591</b>		
<b>Short-Term Debt</b>	<b>212,000</b>	<b>3.63%</b>		<b>111,703</b>	<b>1.85%</b>	
<b>Total Capital Employed</b>	<b><u>5,841,862</u></b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b><u>6,037,294</u></b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

Notes: (1) Includes current portion of long-term debt.

(2) Adjusted to exclude the unamortized call premiums on reaquired preferred and preference stock previously charged to retained earnings.

(3) Reflects the issuance of \$200,000,000 of 7.70% Series First Mortgage Bonds on October 1, 1994 and redemption of \$95,500,000 of the 9 1/4% Series during the period June through August 1995.

(4) Reflects the redemption of \$55,000,000 of 9 3/8% Series in June or July 1995, planned issuance of \$55,000,000 of the Series K bonds, and repayment of \$39,000 other long-term debt.

(5) Reflects Company estimate of Capital Stock which includes the planned issuance of about \$78,000,000 through the Dividend Reinvestment Plan, about \$7,000,000 through the Employee Stock Ownership Plan and \$100,000,000 received from common stock issued by PP&L Resources.

(6) Reflects Company estimate of Retained Earnings.

Source of Information Company provided data

**PENNSYLVANIA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY**

Calculation of Composite Cost Rate of Long-Term Debt  
At September 30, 1994  
(Thousands of Dollars)

<u>First Mortgage Bonds</u>	<u>Amount Outstanding</u>	<u>Percent to Total</u>	<u>Effective Interest Rate (a)</u>	<u>Average Weighted Cost Rate</u>
5-5/8 % Series Due 1996	\$ 30,000	1.22 %	5.53 %	0.07 %
6-3/4 % Series Due 1997	30,000	1.22	6.67	0.08
5-1/2 % Series Due 1998	150,000	6.11	5.72	0.35
7 % Series Due 1999	40,000	1.63	7.02	0.12
8-1/8 % Series Due 1999	40,000	1.63	8.16	0.13
6 % Series Due 2000	125,000	5.09	6.16	0.31
7-1/4 % Series Due 2001	60,000	2.45	7.26	0.18
7-5/8 % Series Due 2002	75,000	3.06	7.64	0.23
7-3/4 % Series Due 2002	150,000	6.11	7.88	0.48
7-1/2 % Series Due 2003	80,000	3.26	7.50	0.25
6-7/8 % Series Due 2003	100,000	4.07	7.09	0.29
6-7/8 % Series Due 2004	150,000	6.11	7.07	0.43
6-1/2 % Series Due 2005	125,000	5.09	6.71	0.34
6.55 % Series Due 2006	150,000	6.11	6.67	0.41
7-3/8 % Series Due 2014	100,000	4.07	7.55	0.31
9-1/4 % Series Due 2019	250,000	10.18	9.37	0.96
9-3/8 % Series Due 2021	150,000	6.11	9.52	0.58
8-1/2 % Series Due 2022	150,000	6.11	8.61	0.53
7-7/8 % Series Due 2023	200,000	8.15	8.03	0.65
6-3/4 % Series Due 2023	150,000	6.11	6.91	0.42
7.30 % Series Due 2024	150,000	6.11	7.42	0.45
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,455,000</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>		<b>7.57 %</b>
 <u>Pollution Control Series G</u>				
9-3/8 % Series Due 2015	\$ 55,000	17.53	9.76	1.71
 <u>Pollution Control Series H</u>				
6.40 % Series Due 2021	90,000	28.69	6.56	1.88
 <u>Pollution Control Series I</u>				
5.50 % Series Due 2027	53,250	16.97	5.67	0.97
 <u>Pollution Control Series J</u>				
6.40 % Series Due 2029	115,500	36.81	6.52	2.40
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 313,750</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>		<b>6.96 %</b>
 <b>Total First Mortgage Bonds</b> \$ 2,455,000 88.67 7.57 6.71				
<b>Total Pollution Control Bonds</b> 313,750 11.33 6.96 0.79				
<b>Other Long Term Debt</b> 39 0.00 8.00 0.00				
	<b>2,768,789</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>		<b>7.50 %</b>
Long-Term Debt	2,768,789		7.50 %	\$ 207,659 (b)
Loss on Reacquired Debt	(115,273)			7,101 (c)
Gain on Reacquired Debt				(82) (d)
<b>Adjusted Long-Term Debt</b>	<b>\$ 2,653,516</b>		<b>8.09 % (e)</b>	<b>\$ 214,678</b>

(a) Effective cost rate from Schedule B-6, page 2.

(b) 7.50% x \$2,768,789

(c) Annualized amortization of loss on reacquired debt.

(d) Annualized amortization of gain on reacquired debt.

(e) \$214,678 / \$2,653,516

PENNSYLVANIA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY

Calculation of Composite Cost Rate of Long-Term Debt  
At September 30, 1995  
(Thousands of Dollars)

<u>First Mortgage Bonds</u>	<u>Amount Outstanding</u>	<u>Percent to Total</u>	<u>Effective Interest Rate (a)</u>	<u>Average Weighted Cost Rate</u>
5-5/8 % Series Due 1996	\$ 30,000	1.17 %	5.53 %	0.06 %
6-3/4 % Series Due 1997	30,000	1.17	6.67	0.08
5-1/2 % Series Due 1998	150,000	5.86	5.72	0.34
7 % Series Due 1999	40,000	1.56	7.02	0.11
8-1/8 % Series Due 1999	40,000	1.56	8.16	0.13
6 % Series Due 2000	125,000	4.88	6.16	0.30
7-1/4 % Series Due 2001	60,000	2.35	7.26	0.17
7-5/8 % Series Due 2002	75,000	2.93	7.64	0.22
7-3/4 % Series Due 2002	150,000	5.86	7.88	0.46
7-1/2 % Series Due 2003	80,000	3.13	7.50	0.23
6-7/8 % Series Due 2003	100,000	3.91	7.09	0.28
6-7/8 % Series Due 2004	150,000	5.86	7.07	0.41
6-1/2 % Series Due 2005	125,000	4.88	6.71	0.33
6.55 % Series Due 2006	150,000	5.86	6.67	0.39
7.70 % Series Due 2009 (b)	200,000	7.82	7.85	0.61
7-3/8 % Series Due 2014	100,000	3.91	7.55	0.30
9-1/4 % Series Due 2019 (c)	154,500	6.04	9.37	0.57
9-3/8 % Series Due 2021	150,000	5.86	9.52	0.56
8-1/2 % Series Due 2022	150,000	5.86	8.61	0.50
7-7/8 % Series Due 2023	200,000	7.81	8.03	0.63
6-3/4 % Series Due 2023	150,000	5.86	6.91	0.40
7.30 % Series Due 2024	150,000	5.86	7.42	0.44
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,559,500</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>		<b>7.52 %</b>
<u>Pollution Control Series H</u>				
6.40 % Series Due 2021	\$ 90,000	28.69	6.56	1.88
<u>Pollution Control Series I</u>				
5.50 % Series Due 2027	53,250	16.97	5.67	0.96
<u>Pollution Control Series J</u>				
6.40 % Series Due 2029	115,500	36.81	6.52	2.40
<u>Pollution Control Series K</u>				
6.50 % Series Due 2025 (b)	55,000	17.53	6.58	1.16
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 313,750</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>		<b>6.40 %</b>
<b>Total First Mortgage Bonds</b>	<b>\$ 2,559,500</b>	<b>89.08</b>	<b>7.52</b>	<b>6.70</b>
<b>Total Pollution Control Bonds</b>	<b>313,750</b>	<b>10.92</b>	<b>6.40</b>	<b>0.70</b>
	<b>2,873,250</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>		<b>7.40 %</b>
Long-Term Debt	2,873,250			7.40 %
Loss on Reacquired Debt	(115,887)			\$ 212,621 (d)
Gain of Reacquired Debt				7,289 (e)
Adjusted Long-Term Debt	<u>\$ 2,757,363</u>			(82) (f)
				7.97 % (g) <u>\$ 219,828</u>

- (a) Effective cost rate from Schedule B-6, page 2.
- (b) Bonds issued subsequent to September 30, 1994.
- (c) \$95,500 of bonds redeemed subsequent to September 30, 1994.
- (d) 7.40% x \$2,873,250
- (e) Annualized amortization of loss on reacquired debt.
- (f) Annualized amortization of gain on reacquired debt.
- (g) \$219,828 / \$2,757,363

PENNSYLVANIA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY

Schedule of Long-Term Debt and Calculation  
of Average Weighted Cost Rate at September 30, 1995

Description of Issue	Nominal Date of Issue	Date of Maturity	Amount Issued	Amount Outstanding	Amount Retired	Coupon Rate - %	Premium or (Discount) at Issuance	Issuance Expense	Net Proceeds	Annual Sinking Fund Requirement(1)	Average Term in Years	Net Proceeds Ratio	Effective Interest Rate
5-5/8 % Series Due 1998	6/1/68	6/1/98	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 30,000,000		5-5/8%	\$ 470,970	\$ 54,725	\$ 30,416,245	\$ 300,000	30	101.39	5.53 %
6-3/4 % Series Due 1997	11/1/67	11/1/97	30,000,000	30,000,000		6-3/4	378,300	54,843	30,323,457	300,000	30	101.08	6.67
5-1/2 % Series Due 1998	4/1/93	4/1/98	150,000,000	150,000,000		5-1/2	(1,264,500)	168,141	148,567,359		5	99.04	5.72
7 % Series Due 1999	1/1/69	1/1/99	40,000,000	40,000,000		7	(36,400)	65,884	39,897,716	400,000	30	99.74	7.02
6-1/8 % Series Due June 1, 1999	6/1/69	6/1/99	40,000,000	40,000,000		6-1/8	(80,000)	65,906	39,854,094	400,000	30	99.64	8.16
6 % Series Due 2000	6/1/93	6/1/00	125,000,000	125,000,000		6	(993,750)	137,817	123,868,433		7	99.09	6.18
7-1/4 % Series Due 2001	2/1/71	2/1/01	60,000,000	60,000,000		7-1/4	30,000	96,892	59,933,108	600,000	30	99.89	7.26
7-5/8 % Series Due 2002	2/1/72	2/1/02	75,000,000	75,000,000		7-5/8	(35,250)	110,041	74,854,709	750,000	30	99.81	7.64
7-3/4 % Series Due 2002	5/1/92	5/1/02	150,000,000	150,000,000		7-3/4	(1,182,000)	190,078	148,627,922		10	99.09	7.88
7-1/2 % Series Due 2003	1/1/73	1/1/03	80,000,000	80,000,000		7-1/2	78,200	115,987	79,963,213		30	99.95	7.50
6-7/8 % Series Due 2003	2/1/93	2/1/03	100,000,000	100,000,000		6-7/8	(1,185,000)	315,508	98,499,492		10	98.50	7.09
6-7/8 % Series Due 2004	3/1/94	3/1/04	150,000,000	150,000,000		6-7/8	(1,888,500)	180,604	147,930,896		10	98.62	7.07
6-1/2 % Series Due 2005	4/1/93	4/1/05	125,000,000	125,000,000		6-1/2	(2,045,000)	109,199	122,845,801		12	98.28	6.71
6.55 % Series Due 2006	3/1/94	3/1/06	150,000,000	150,000,000		6.55	(1,345,500)	183,693	148,470,807		12	98.98	6.67
7.70 % Series Due 2009	(2) 10/1/94	10/1/09	200,000,000	200,000,000		7.70	-	1,250,000	198,750,000		5 (3)	99.38	7.85
7-3/8 % Series Due 2014	3/1/94	3/1/14	100,000,000	100,000,000		7-3/8	(1,655,000)	122,873	98,222,127		20	98.22	7.55
8-1/4 % Series Due 2019	(4) 10/1/89	10/1/19	250,000,000	154,500,000	\$95,500,000	8-1/4	(1,660,875)	187,678	152,641,446		30	98.80	8.37
8-3/8 % Series Due 2021	7/1/91	7/1/21	150,000,000	150,000,000		8-3/8	(2,001,000)	161,507	147,837,493		30	98.58	8.52
8-1/2 % Series Due 2022	5/1/92	5/1/22	150,000,000	150,000,000		8-1/2	(1,636,500)	189,347	148,174,153		30	98.78	8.61
7-7/8 % Series Due 2023	2/1/93	2/1/23	200,000,000	200,000,000		7-7/8	(3,230,000)	187,187	196,582,813		30	98.29	8.03
6-3/4 % Series Due 2023	10/1/93	10/1/23	150,000,000	150,000,000		6-3/4	(2,844,000)	174,957	146,981,043		30	97.99	6.91
7.30 % Series Due 2024	3/1/94	3/1/24	150,000,000	150,000,000		7.30	(2,037,000)	151,193	147,811,807		30	98.54	7.42
<u>Pollution Control Series G</u>													
9-3/8 % Series Due 2015	(5) 6/15/85	7/1/15	55,000,000		55,000,000	9-3/8					30		
<u>Pollution Control Series H</u>													
6.40 % Series Due 2021	11/1/92	11/1/21	90,000,000	90,000,000		6.40	(787,500)	1,047,512	88,164,988		29	97.96	6.56
<u>Pollution Control Series I</u>													
5.50 % Series Due 2027	2/15/94	2/15/27	53,250,000	53,250,000		5.50	(998,438)	310,584	51,940,978		33	97.54	5.67
<u>Pollution Control Series J</u>													
6.40 % Series Due 2029	9/1/94	9/1/29	115,500,000	115,500,000		6.40	(990,990)	915,000 (6)	113,594,010		35	98.35	6.52
<u>Pollution Control Series K</u>													
6.50 % Series Due 2025	(2) 6/1/95	6/1/25	55,000,000	55,000,000		6.50		550,000	54,450,000		30	99.00	6.58

- (1) The sinking fund requirements may be met with properly additions or bonds.  
(2) Bonds were issued subsequent to September 30, 1994, all information provided is budgeted information.  
(3) The bondholders have the right to require the Company to redeem the bonds on October 1, 1999 at 100% of the principal amount.  
(4) \$95,500,000 redeemed subsequent to September 30, 1994  
(5) Pollution Control series G redeemed subsequent to September 30, 1994  
(6) Estimate

NOTE: No bonds under any series outstanding have been reacquired by the Company.

PENNSYLVANIA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY

Composite Cost Rate of Preferred Stock  
At September 30, 1994  
(Thousands of Dollars)

	<u>Amount Outstanding</u>	<u>Percent to Total</u>	<u>Effective Cost Rate (1)</u>	<u>Weighted Cost Rate</u>	<u>Annual Cost</u>
4-1/2 % Preferred Series Preferred	\$ 53,019	11.37 %	5.03 %	0.57 %	\$ 2,667
3.35%	4,178	0.89	3.37	0.03	141
4.60%	6,300	1.35	4.79	0.07	302
4.40%	22,878	4.91	4.46	0.22	1,020
6.33%	100,000	21.44	6.44	1.38	6,440
6.125%	115,000	24.66	6.23	1.54	7,165
6.75%	85,000	18.23	6.82	1.24	5,797
5.95%	30,000	6.43	6.11	0.39	1,833
6.05%	25,000	5.36	6.19	0.33	1,547
6.15%	25,000	5.36	6.28	0.34	1,570
<b>Total Preferred Stock</b>	<b>466,375</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>		<b>6.11 %</b>	<b>28,482</b>
Unamortized Premiums and Unrecovered Original Issue Costs on Redeemed Stock (2)	<u>(21,338)</u>				<u>4,498</u>
	<u><b>\$ 445,037</b></u>			<b>7.41 % (3)</b>	<u><b>\$ 32,980</b></u>

(1) Effective cost rate from Schedule B-7, Page 2.

(2) See Schedule B-7, Page 3 for determination of this amount.

(3) \$32,980 / \$445,037

PENNSYLVANIA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY

Composite Cost Rate of Preferred Stock  
At September 30, 1995  
(Thousands of Dollars)

	<u>Amount Outstanding</u>	<u>Percent to Total</u>	<u>Effective Cost Rate (1)</u>	<u>Weighted Cost Rate</u>	<u>Annual Cost</u>
4-1/2 % Preferred Series Preferred	\$ 53,019	11.37 %	5.03 %	0.57 %	\$ 2,667
3.35%	4,178	0.89	3.37	0.03	141
4.60%	6,300	1.35	4.79	0.07	302
4.40%	22,878	4.91	4.46	0.22	1,020
6.33%	100,000	21.44	6.44	1.38	6,440
6.125%	115,000	24.66	6.23	1.54	7,165
6.75%	85,000	18.23	6.82	1.24	5,797
5.95%	30,000	6.43	6.11	0.39	1,833
6.05%	25,000	5.36	6.19	0.33	1,547
6.15%	25,000	5.36	6.28	0.34	1,570
Total Preferred Stock	466,375	100.00 %		6.11 %	28,482
Unamortized Premiums and Unrecovered Original Issue Costs on Redeemed Stock (2)	<u>(16,840)</u>				<u>4,359</u>
	<u>\$ 449,535</u>			7.31 % (3)	<u>\$ 32,841</u>

(1) Effective cost rate from Schedule B-7, Page 2.

(2) See Schedule B-7, Page 3 for determination of this amount.

(3) \$32,841 / \$449,535

**PENNSYLVANIA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY**

Computation of Preferred Stock Effective Cost Rate by Series  
At September 30, 1995

Description of Issue	Date of Issue	Date of Maturity(1)	Amount Issued	Amount Outstanding	Amount Retired	Gain on Reacquisition	Issuance Expenses Net of Premium	Net Proceeds(2)	Sinking Fund Requirements		Nominal Dividend Rate	Average Term in Years(1)	Net Proceeds Ratio	Effective Cost Rate (3)
									Annual Requirements (Shares)	Redemption Period				
<b>Cumulative Preferred Stock</b>														
3.35 % Series	5/2/48	*	\$ 4,178,300	\$ 4,178,300			\$ 21,029	\$ 4,157,271	-	-	3.35 %	*	99.50 %	3.37 %
4.60 % Series	10/21/48	*	8,300,000	8,300,000			248,899	8,051,101	-	-	4.60	*	98.05	4.78
4.40 % Series	8/5/52	*	22,877,300	22,877,300			318,821	22,560,479	-	-	4.40	*	98.62	4.48
4-1/2 % Series	12/10/45	*	53,018,900	53,018,900			154,373 (4)	47,435,627 (5)	-	-	4.50	*	99.47	5.03
	12/22/54	*												
6.33 % Series	6/10/93	7/1/08	100,000,000	100,000,000			1,058,645	98,943,355	50,000	2003-2007	6.33	14.25	98.94	6.44
									750,000	2008				
6.125 % Series	8/17/93	10/1/08	115,000,000	115,000,000			1,114,078	113,885,922	57,500	2003-2007	6.125	14.25	99.03	6.23
									862,500	2008				
6.75 % Series	10/5/93	*	85,000,000	85,000,000			851,022	84,148,978	-	-	6.75	*	99.00	6.82
6.95 % Series	3/23/84	4/1/01	30,000,000	30,000,000			264,883	29,735,117	-	-	6.95	6.00	99.12	6.11
6.05 % Series	3/23/84	4/1/02	25,000,000	25,000,000			224,926	24,775,074	-	-	6.05	7.00	99.10	6.19
6.15 % Series	3/23/84	4/1/03	25,000,000	25,000,000			224,926	24,775,074	-	-	6.15	6.00	99.10	6.28

(1) Date of Maturity and Average Term in Years are listed for issues with sinking fund requirements. Issues marked with an \* do not have sinking fund requirements and therefore these fields are not applicable to these issues.

(2) Amount outstanding less issuance expenses net of premium.

(3) For issues without sinking fund requirements the effective cost rate is computed by dividing the nominal dividend rate by the net proceeds ratio.

(4) Includes \$87,000 premium.

(5) Net proceeds after deducting \$5,428,900 attributable to cost of Company refinanced issues carried forward.

**Comparable Earnings Approach for Pennsylvania Power & Light Co. and  
the Barometer Group of Eight Electric Companies  
All Value Line Non-Utility Companies with Timeliness of 3, 4, and 5,  
Safety Ranking of 1, 2, and 3, Financial Strength of B+, B++, A and A+,  
Price Stability 80 and Higher, Beta's Between .55 and .75  
and Technical Rank of 3 and 4.**

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Industry Name</u>	<u>Time- liness Rank</u>	<u>afety Rank</u>	<u>Financial Strength</u>	<u>Price Stability</u>	<u>Beta</u>	<u>Technical Rank</u>
ALLEGHANY CORP.	Financial Svcs	3	1	A	100	0.70	3
AMERON, INC.	Building Mat'ls	4	3	B+	90	0.55	3
AMOCO CORP.	Petro: Integr	3	1	A+	95	0.65	3
ATLANTIC R'FLD	Petro: Integr	4	2	B++	95	0.65	4
CHEVRON CORP.	Petro: Integr	4	1	A+	95	0.70	3
CINCINNATI FNCL	Insurance: P/C	4	2	B++	90	0.75	4
COMMERCIAL MTLs	Steel: General	3	2	B++	90	0.65	4
EXXON CORP.	Petro: Integr	5	2	A+	100	0.60	3
FAB INDUSTRIES	Textile	3	2	A	85	0.65	3
FLOWERS INDS	Food Processing	3	3	B+	85	0.70	3
GEICO CORP.	Insurance: P/C	3	2	A	85	0.75	3
JOSLYN CORP.	Electrical Eqp	4	2	B++	95	0.55	4
JSB FINANCIAL	Thrift	3	1	A+	90	0.70	3
LEE ENTERPRISES	Newspaper	3	2	A	90	0.75	3
MOBIL CORP.	Petro: Integr	3	1	A+	95	0.65	3
MURPHY OIL CORP	Petro: Integr	3	2	A	85	0.70	3
NASH FINCH CO.	Food Wholesale	3	3	B+	85	0.60	4
RAYTHEON CO.	Aerosp/Def	3	2	A	90	0.70	3
TENNANT CO.	Machinery	3	2	A	80	0.65	3
TEXACO INC.	Petro: Integr	4	1	A	100	0.65	3
THOMAS & BETTS	Electrical Eqp	4	2	B++	95	0.65	3
U.S. TRUST	Bank	3	2	B++	95	0.75	3
WEST CO.	Packg/Container	3	3	B+	85	0.75	3
<b>Averages</b>		<b><u>3.4</u></b>	<b><u>1.9</u></b>	<b><u>A</u></b>	<b><u>91.1</u></b>	<b><u>0.67</u></b>	<b><u>3.2</u></b>
Pennsylvania Power & Light Co.		<b><u>4.0</u></b>	<b><u>2.0</u></b>	<b><u>B++</u></b>	<b><u>95.0</u></b>	<b><u>0.65</u></b>	<b><u>3.0</u></b>
Barometer Group	- Average	<b><u>4.0</u></b>	<b><u>1.9</u></b>	<b><u>A</u></b>	<b><u>99.0</u></b>	<b><u>0.68</u></b>	<b><u>4.0</u></b>
	- Range	<b><u>3 to 5</u></b>	<b><u>1 to 3</u></b>	<b><u>B+ to A+</u></b>	<b><u>95 to 100</u></b>	<b><u>.55 to .75</u></b>	<b><u>3 to 4</u></b>

Source of Information: Value Line - Value Screen Data Base, October 1994

**Comparable Earnings Approach  
Five Year Average Historical Earned Returns  
for the Years 1989-1993 and  
Projected 3-5 Year Returns**

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>1989</u>	<u>1990</u>	<u>1991</u>	<u>1992</u>	<u>1993</u>	<u>Average</u>	<u>Projected 3-5 Year Return</u>
ALLEGHANY CORP.	8.9%	10.6%	7.3%	8.0%	8.5%	8.7%	10.0%
AMERON, INC.	10.7%	8.1%	5.3%	5.0%	6.2%	7.1%	12.5%
AMOCO CORP.	11.8%	12.5%	8.6%	11.1%	12.8%	11.4%	16.0%
ATLANTIC R'FLD	24.7%	25.9%	14.7%	15.7%	13.3%	18.9%	17.5%
CHEVRON CORP.	10.5%	14.4%	8.8%	11.6%	13.0%	11.7%	16.0%
CINCINNATI FNCL	11.2%	12.8%	10.1%	10.0%	10.4%	10.9%	13.5%
COMMERCIAL MTLs	14.9%	12.9%	5.9%	5.9%	9.2%	9.8%	15.0%
EXXON CORP.	15.4%	15.2%	16.0%	14.2%	15.0%	15.2%	17.5%
FAB INDUSTRIES	11.2%	10.7%	14.2%	15.5%	13.7%	13.1%	12.5%
FLOWERS INDS	14.2%	15.3%	11.7%	14.5%	14.0%	13.9%	17.5%
GEICO CORP.	23.1%	19.5%	16.5%	13.4%	18.7%	18.2%	15.5%
JOSLYN CORP.	9.0%	11.6%	14.1%	15.0%	15.0%	12.9%	16.5%
JSB FINANCIAL	6.3%	3.5%	4.7%	7.9%	8.7%	6.2%	7.5%
LEE ENTERPRISES	24.4%	25.1%	17.2%	18.9%	18.5%	20.8%	20.5%
MOBIL CORP.	10.8%	11.3%	11.0%	7.9%	12.1%	10.6%	13.5%
MURPHY OIL CORP	5.5%	7.5%	4.8%	4.6%	6.3%	5.7%	10.5%
NASH FINCH CO.	8.4%	10.7%	10.7%	10.5%	8.0%	9.7%	10.0%
RAYTHEON CO.	21.8%	19.6%	17.8%	16.5%	16.1%	18.4%	15.5%
TENNANT CO.	18.2%	18.6%	15.7%	15.5%	13.9%	16.4%	16.0%
TEXACO INC.	12.9%	16.4%	12.6%	11.3%	11.0%	12.8%	13.0%
THOMAS & BETTS	16.0%	13.8%	13.3%	11.0%	11.4%	13.1%	14.5%
U.S. TRUST	17.3%	7.1%	17.2%	18.5%	18.5%	15.7%	17.0%
WEST CO.	11.5%	2.4%	8.4%	11.7%	12.0%	9.2%	13.5%
<b>Average</b>						<u>12.6%</u>	<u>14.4%</u>

Source of Information: Value Line - Value Screen Data Base, October 1994  
Value Line Investment Survey (Various Editions)

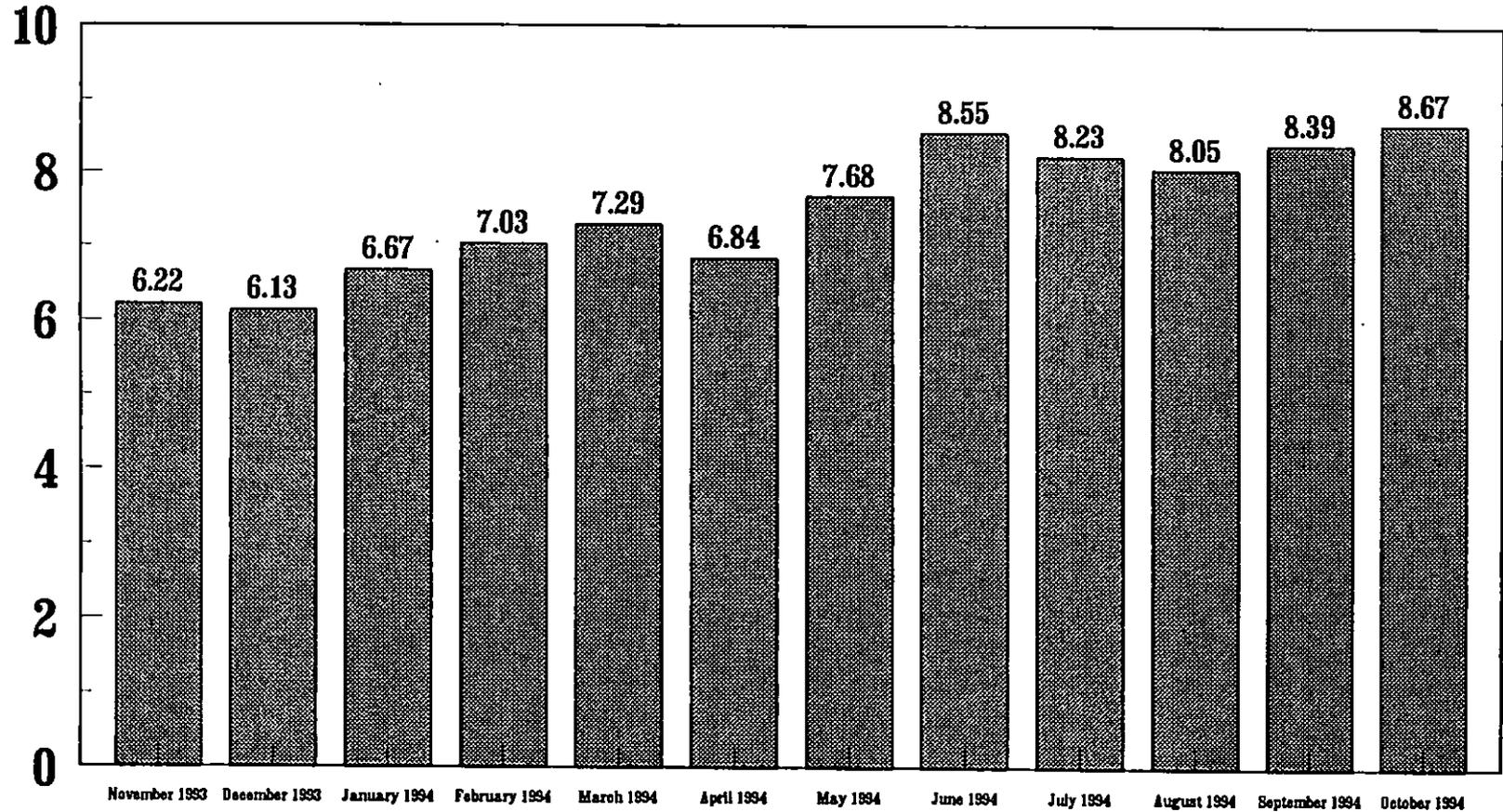
Simple DCF Results for the Comparable Earnings Group  
for UGI Corp and the Barometer Group of Twelve Natural Gas Distribution Companies

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Industry Name</u>	<u>Dividend Yield</u>	<u>Projected Earnings Growth Rate</u>	<u>DCF Result</u>
ALLEGHANY CORP.	Financial Svcs	0.0%	13.0%	13.0%
AMOCO CORP.	Petro: Integr	3.9%	12.5%	16.4%
ATLANTIC R'FLD	Petro: Integr	5.4%	9.0%	14.4%
CHEVRON CORP.	Petro: Integr	4.5%	13.5%	18.0%
CINCINNATI FNCL	Insurance: P/C	2.5%	15.5%	18.0%
COMMERCE BANCSH	Bank: Midwest	2.3%	8.0%	10.3%
COMMERCIAL MTL	Steel: General	2.0%	21.5%	23.5%
EXXON CORP.	Petro: Integr	5.0%	5.0%	10.0%
HUBBELL INC 'B'	Electrical Eqp	3.1%	10.5%	13.6%
JOSLYN CORP.	Electrical Eqp	4.6%	10.0%	14.6%
JSB FINANCIAL	Thrift	3.1%	15.0%	18.1%
LEE ENTERPRISES	Newspaper	2.4%	13.5%	15.9%
MOBIL CORP.	Petro: Integr	4.5%	9.0%	13.5%
RAYTHEON CO.	Aerosp/Def	2.3%	11.5%	13.8%
TEXACO INC.	Petro: Integr	5.4%	6.0%	11.4%
THOMAS & BETTS	Electrical Eqp	3.6%	13.0%	16.6%
U.S. TRUST	Bank	3.8%	8.5%	12.3%
VULCAN MATLS	Cement & Aggreg	<u>2.8%</u>	<u>14.5%</u>	<u>17.3%</u>
Averages		<u>3.4%</u>	<u>11.6%</u>	<u>15.0%</u>

Source of Information: Value Line - Value Screen Data Base, October 1994

**Pennsylvania Power & Light Co.**  
**Monthly Dividend Yields**  
**for the Twelve Months Ended October 1994**

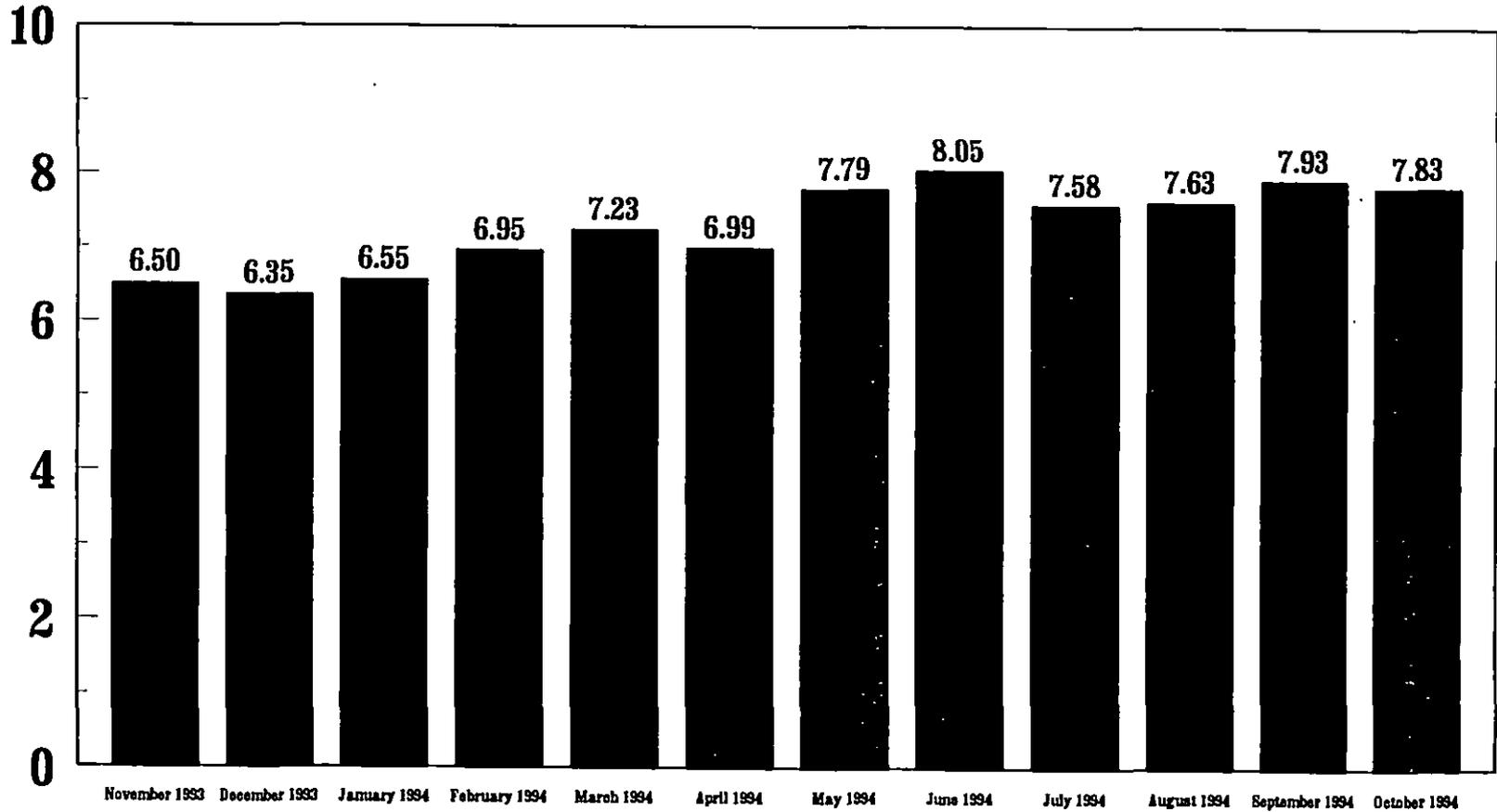
Percent (%)



**Dividend Yields**

**Barometer Group of Eight Electric Companies.  
Monthly Dividend Yields  
for the Twelve Months Ended October 1994**

Percent (%)

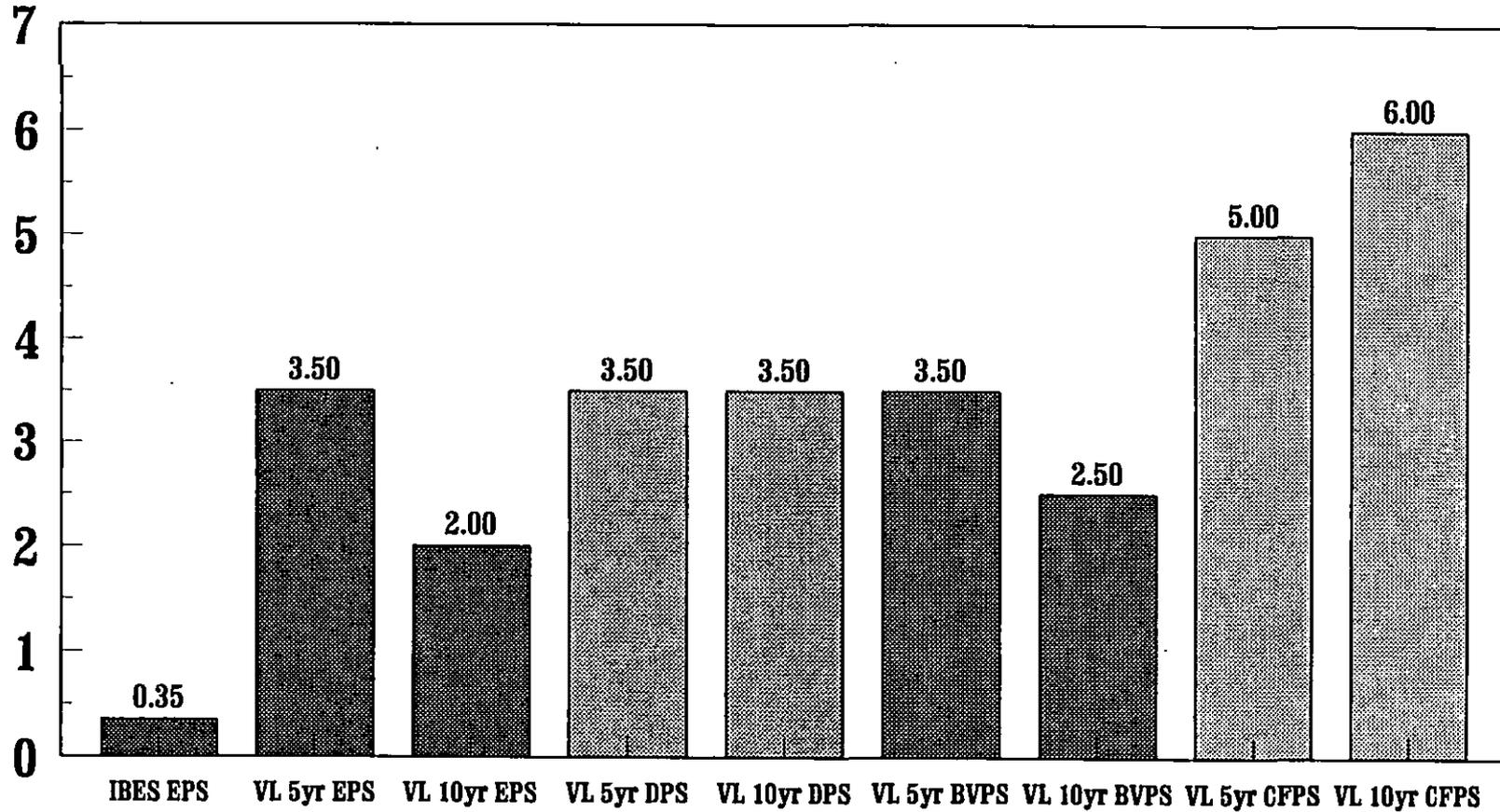


**Dividend Yields**

# Pennsylvania Power & Light Co.

## Historical Growth Rates

Percent (%)

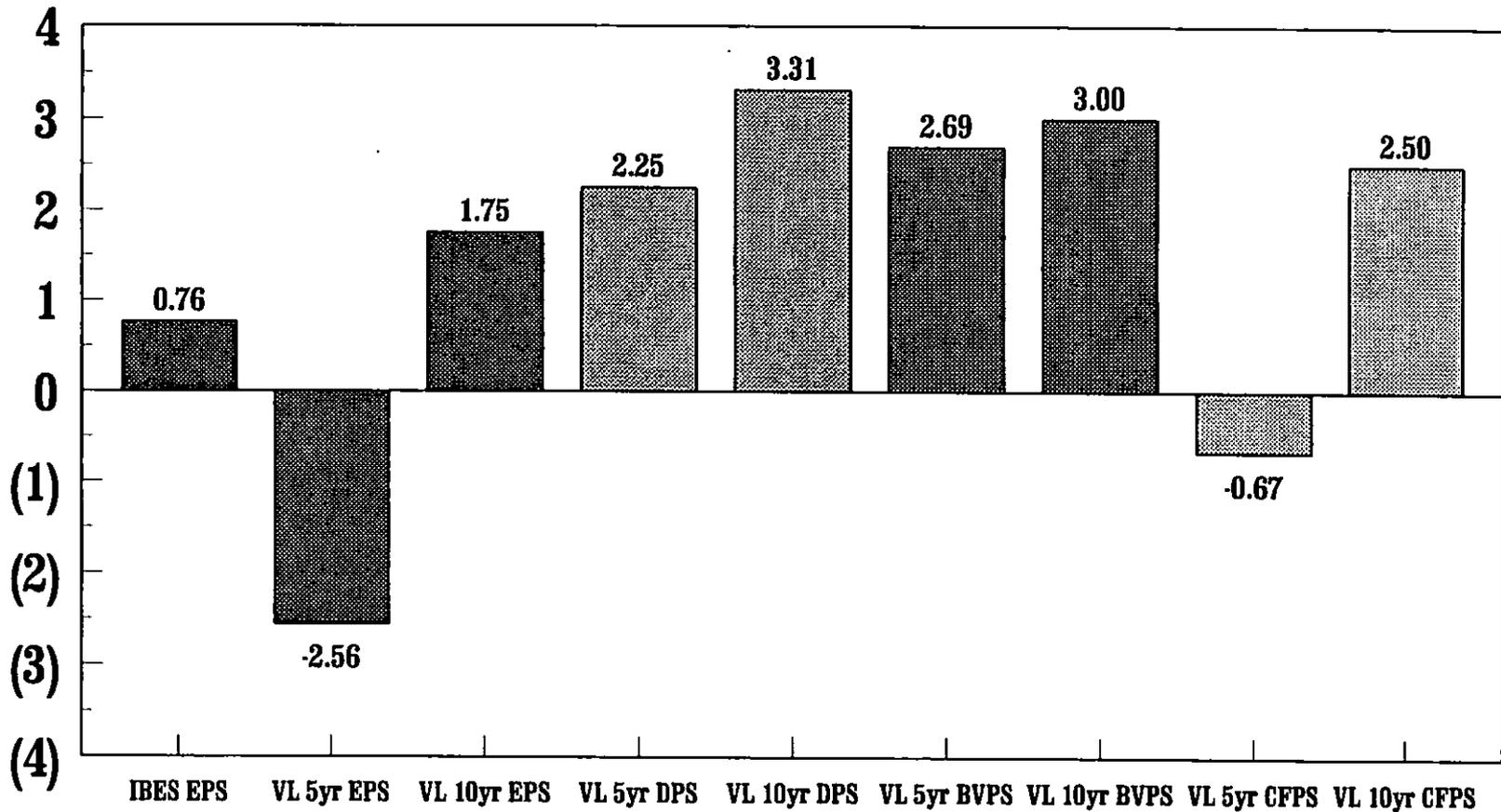


### Growth Rates

EPS= Earnings Per Share, DPS= Dividends Per Share,  
BVPS= Book Value Per Share, CFPS= Cash Flow Per Share

## Barometer Group of Eight Electric Companies Historical Growth Rates

Percent (%)



### Growth Rates

EPS= Earnings Per Share, DPS= Dividends per Share,  
BVPS= Book Value Per Share, CFPS= Cash Flow Per Share

Historic Internal Growth Rates  
For the Years 1989-1993

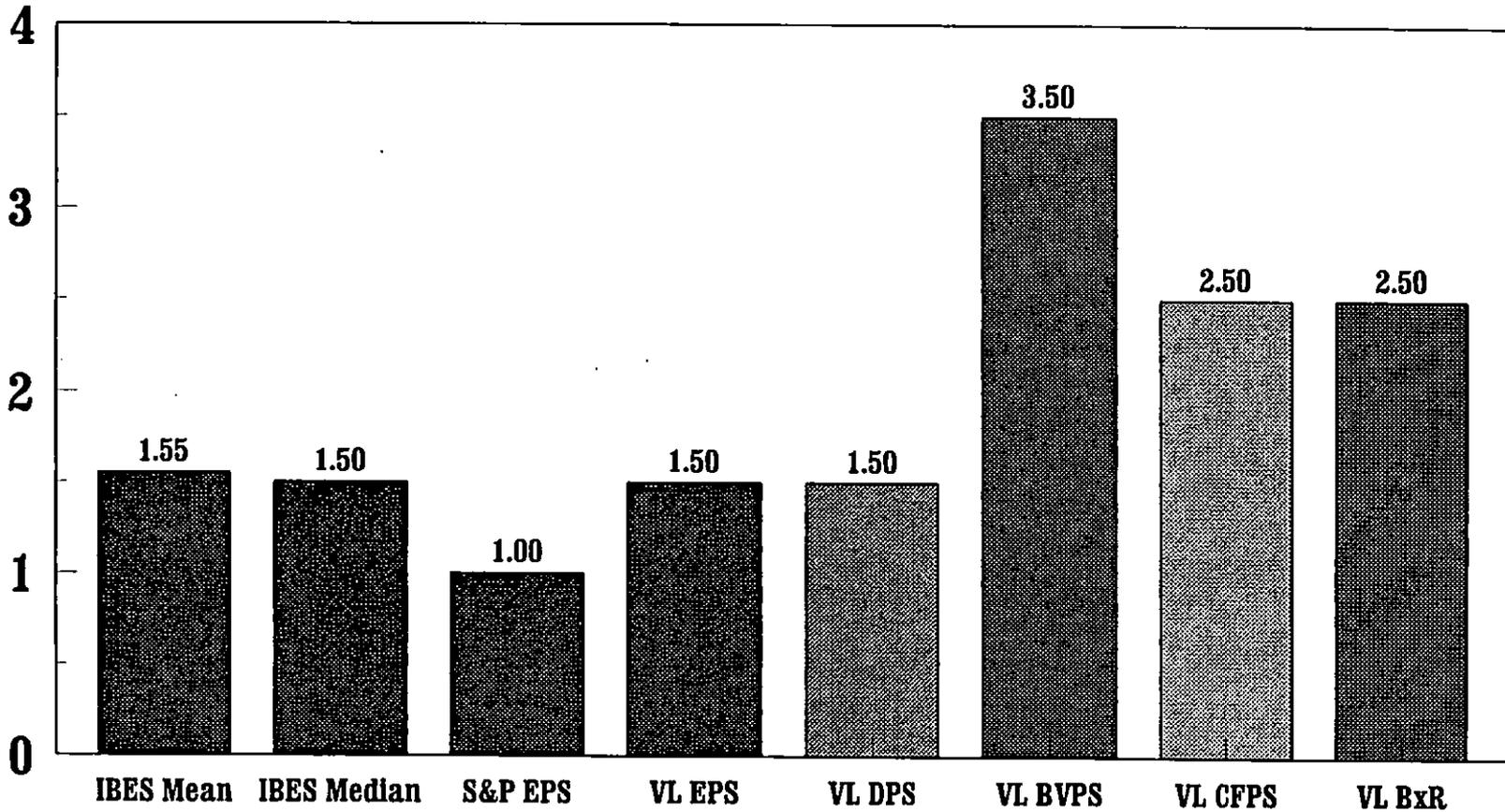
	1993	1992	1991	1990	1989	Five-Year Average	Five-Year Average Excluding Negatives
<b>Pennsylvania Power &amp; Light Co.</b>							
Earnings Rate on Book Common Equity	13.1%	13.1%	13.4%	13.7%	14.6%		
Dividend Rate on Book Common Equity	10.5%	10.4%	10.4%	10.3%	10.3%		
Internal Growth Rate	2.7%	2.7%	3.1%	3.3%	4.3%	3.2%	3.2%
<b>Barometer Group of Eight Electric Companies</b>							
<b>Allegheny Power System</b>							
Earnings Rate on Book Common Equity	11.4%	11.6%	11.7%	11.9%	12.6%		
Dividend Rate on Book Common Equity	9.9%	10.2%	10.3%	10.4%	10.5%		
Internal Growth Rate	1.5%	1.4%	-1.4%	1.5%	2.1%	1.0%	1.6%
<b>American Electric Power</b>							
Earnings Rate on Book Common Equity	8.4%	11.1%	11.9%	11.6%	14.6%		
Dividend Rate on Book Common Equity	10.5%	10.5%	10.6%	10.5%	10.6%		
Internal Growth Rate	-2.1%	0.6%	1.3%	1.1%	4.0%	1.0%	1.8%
<b>Atlantic Energy Inc</b>							
Earnings Rate on Book Common Equity	11.7%	11.1%	12.1%	10.6%	13.6%		
Dividend Rate on Book Common Equity	10.0%	10.1%	10.5%	10.3%	10.5%		
Internal Growth Rate	1.7%	1.0%	1.6%	0.3%	3.1%	1.6%	1.6%
<b>Baltimore Gas &amp; Electric</b>							
Earnings Rate on Book Common Equity	10.4%	9.5%	9.0%	6.6%	12.6%		
Dividend Rate on Book Common Equity	8.3%	8.4%	8.4%	8.5%	8.5%		
Internal Growth Rate	2.1%	1.1%	0.7%	-1.9%	4.0%	1.2%	2.0%
<b>Delmarva Power &amp; Light</b>							
Earnings Rate on Book Common Equity	12.6%	12.4%	11.0%	4.5%	13.4%		
Dividend Rate on Book Common Equity	11.2%	11.4%	11.9%	11.6%	11.2%		
Internal Growth Rate	1.4%	1.0%	-1.0%	-7.1%	2.1%	-0.7%	1.5%
<b>Dpl Inc</b>							
Earnings Rate on Book Common Equity	13.7%	13.4%	11.1%	14.8%	14.7%		
Dividend Rate on Book Common Equity	10.8%	10.7%	10.4%	10.3%	10.1%		
Internal Growth Rate	2.9%	2.7%	0.7%	4.4%	4.7%	3.1%	3.1%
<b>Potomac Electric Power</b>							
Earnings Rate on Book Common Equity	11.9%	10.5%	12.6%	11.3%	15.5%		
Dividend Rate on Book Common Equity	10.0%	10.2%	10.6%	10.6%	10.5%		
Internal Growth Rate	1.9%	0.4%	2.0%	0.7%	5.0%	2.0%	2.0%
<b>Public Service Entpr</b>							
Earnings Rate on Book Common Equity	12.0%	10.8%	12.1%	12.5%	13.4%		
Dividend Rate on Book Common Equity	10.5%	10.8%	10.6%	10.2%	10.4%		
Internal Growth Rate	1.5%	0.0%	1.5%	2.3%	2.9%	1.6%	1.6%
<b>Average</b>							
Earnings Rate on Book Common Equity	11.5%	11.3%	11.4%	10.5%	13.8%		
Dividend Rate on Book Common Equity	<u>10.2%</u>	<u>10.3%</u>	<u>10.4%</u>	<u>10.3%</u>	<u>10.3%</u>		
Internal Growth Rate	<u>1.4%</u>	<u>1.0%</u>	<u>1.0%</u>	<u>0.2%</u>	<u>3.5%</u>	<u>1.3%</u>	<u>1.9%</u>

Source of Information : OneSource  
Standard & Poor's Utility Compustat

# Pennsylvania Power & Light Co.

## Analysts' Five-Year Projected Growth Rates

Percent (%)

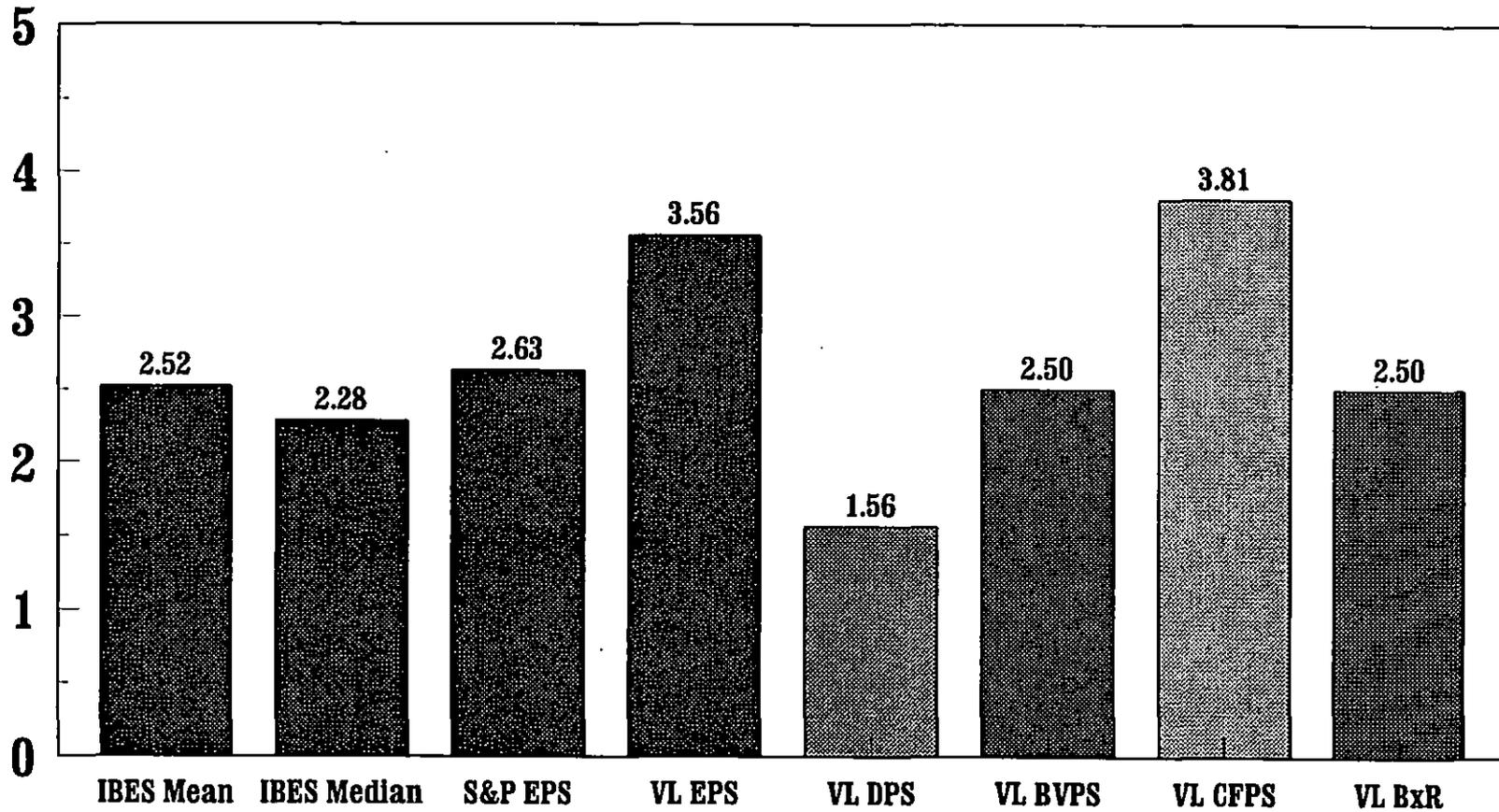


### Growth Rates

EPS= Earnings Per Share, DPS= Dividends Per Share,  
BVPS= Book Value Per Share, CFPS= Cash Flow Per Share

# Barometer Group of Eight Electric Companies Analysts' Five-Year Projected Growth Rates

Percent (%)



## Growth Rates

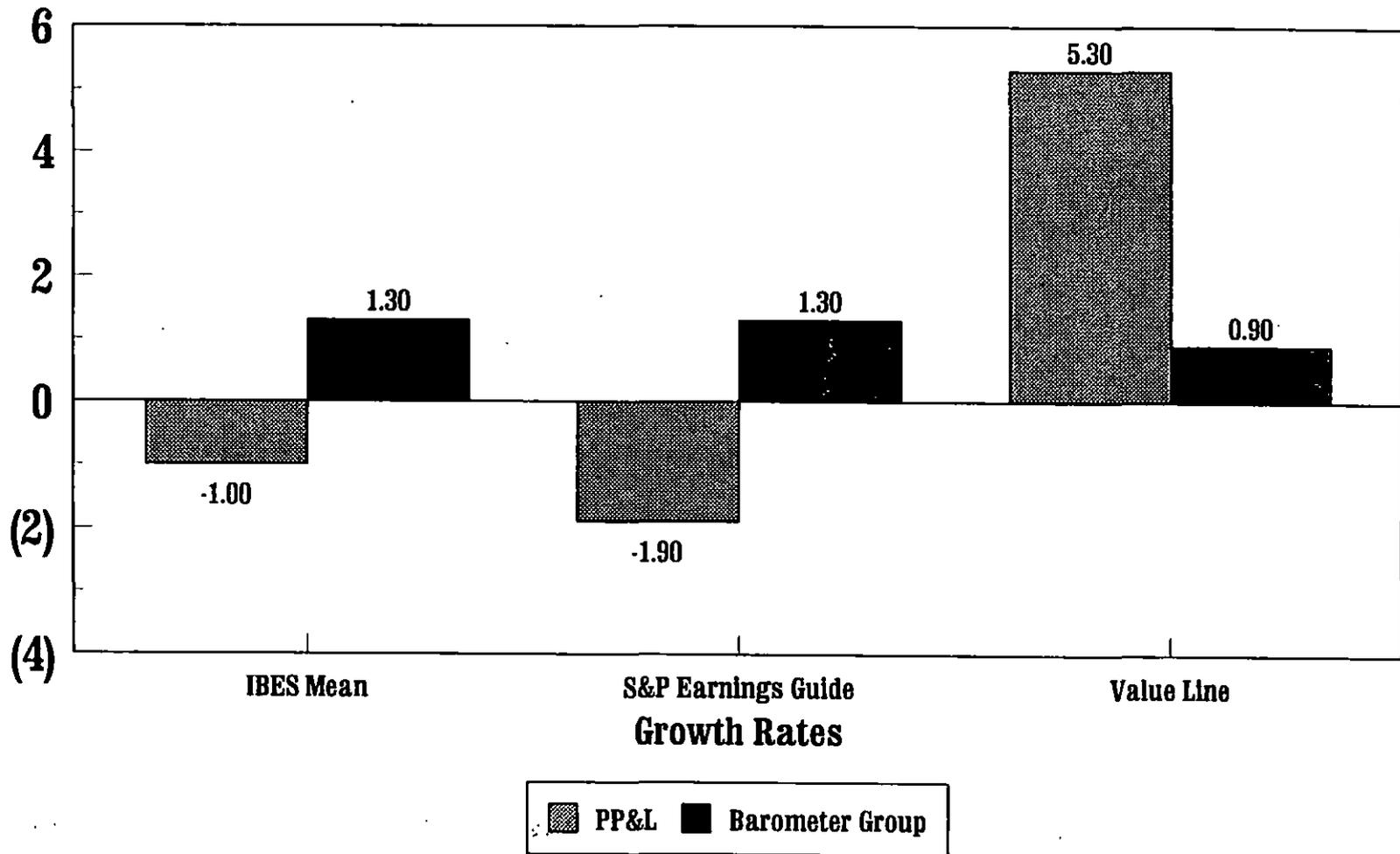
EPS= Earnings Per Share, DPS= Dividends Per Share,  
BVPS= Book Value Per Share, CFPS= Cash Flow Per Share

# Pennsylvania Power & Light Co.

## and the Barometer Group of Eight Electric Companies

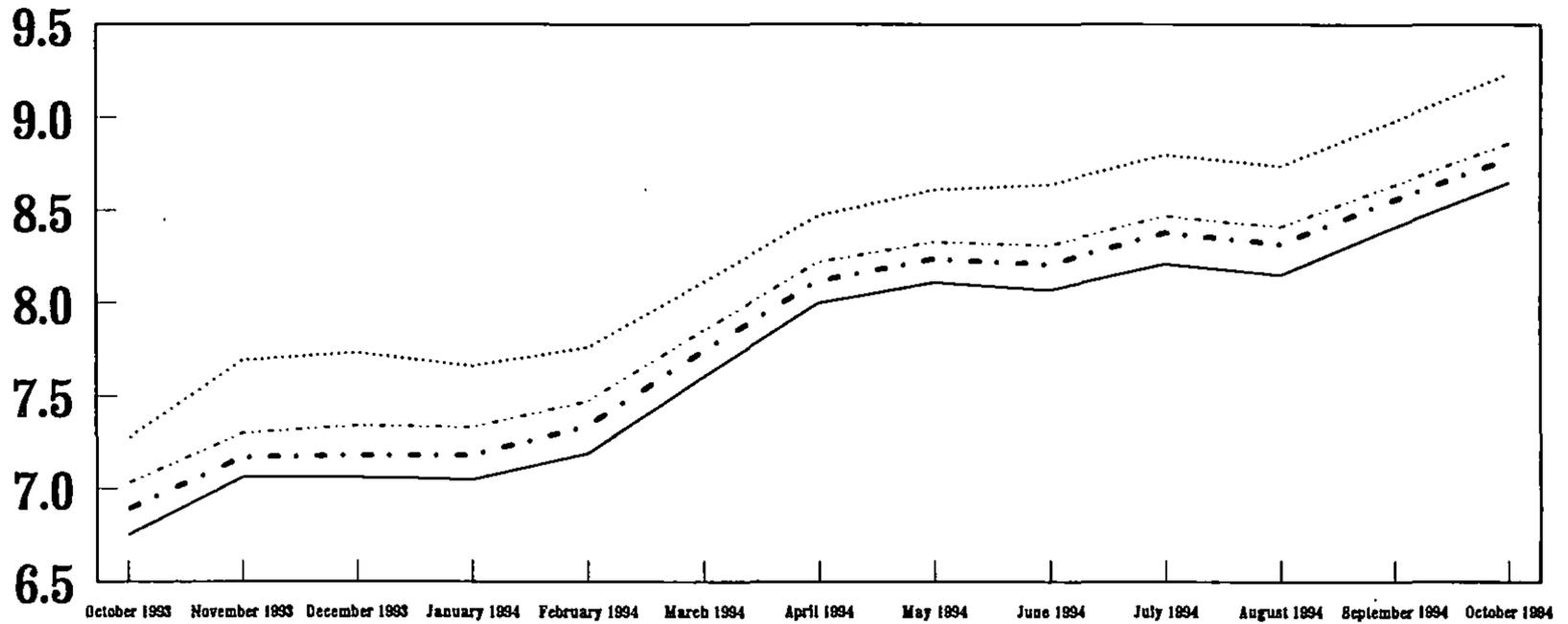
### Analysts' Projected Short-Run Earnings Growth Rates (1995 over 1994)

Percent (%)

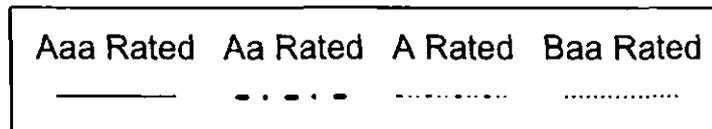


**Pennsylvania Power & Light Co.**  
**Interest Rate Trends**  
**for Public Utility Bonds**

**Percent (%)**



**Bond Yields**



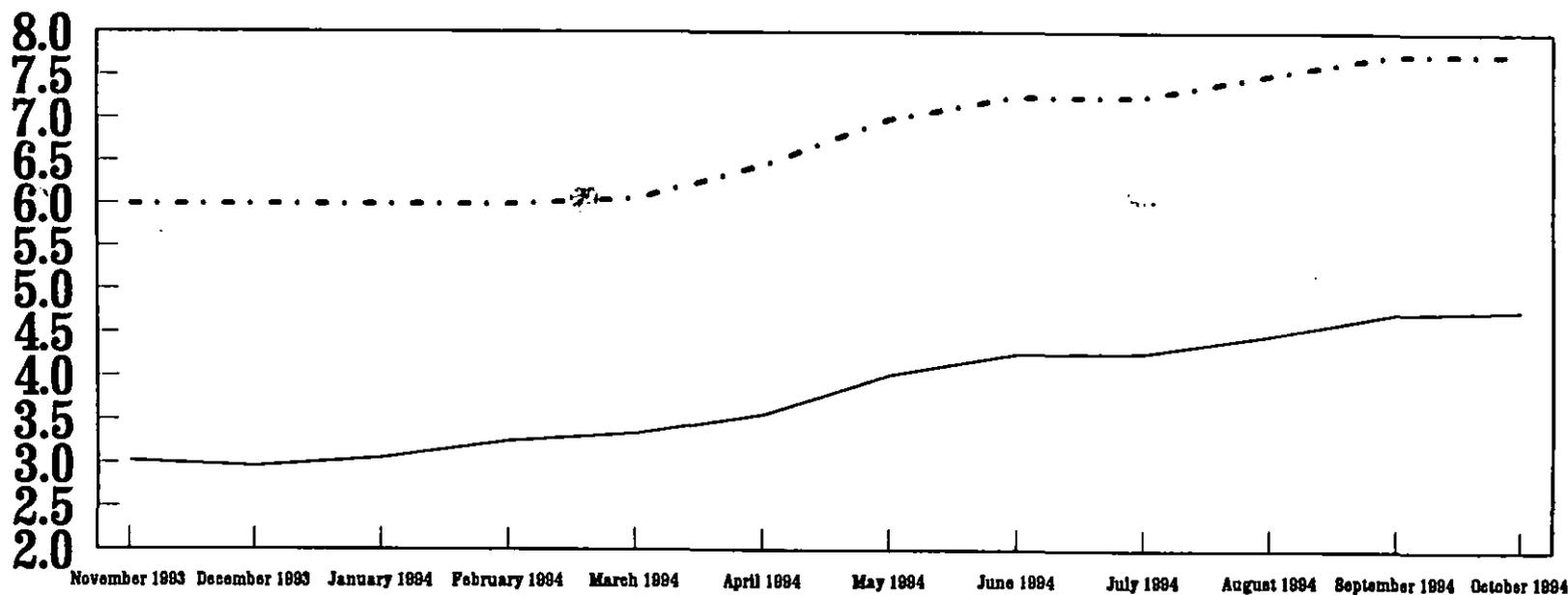
**Interest Rate Trends for Investor-Owned Public Utility Bonds  
Yearly for 1989-1993  
and the Twelve Months Ended October 1994**

<u>Years</u>	<u>Aaa Rated</u>	<u>Aa Rated</u>	<u>A Rated</u>	<u>Baa Rated</u>	<u>Average</u>
1989	9.32%	9.56%	9.77%	9.97%	9.66%
1990	9.45%	9.66%	9.86%	10.06%	9.76%
1991	8.85%	9.09%	9.36%	9.55%	9.21%
1992	8.19%	8.55%	8.69%	8.86%	8.57%
1993	7.29%	7.44%	7.59%	7.91%	7.56%
Twelve Month Average	7.80%	7.94%	8.04%	8.37%	8.04%

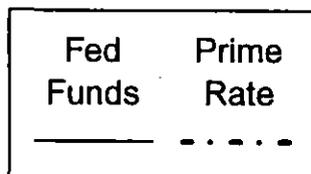
Source of Information : Moody's Investors Services, Inc. (Public Utility Manuals and Bond Surveys)

**Pennsylvania Power & Light Co.**  
**Money Cost Rates**  
**for the Twelve Months ended October 1994**

**Percent (%)**



**Yields**



S & P Composite Index, S & P Industrial Index,  
S & P Public Utility Index,  
Long-Term Corporate and Public Utility Bonds  
Year-by-Year Total Returns  
1928-1993

Year	S & P Composite Index	S & P Industrial Index	S & P Public Utility Index	Long Term Corporate Bonds	Public Utility Bonds
1928	0.4381	0.4512	0.5747	0.0284	0.0308
1929	-0.0842	-0.1550	0.1102	0.0327	0.0234
1930	-0.2490	-0.2845	-0.2198	0.0798	0.0474
1931	-0.4334	-0.4325	-0.3590	-0.0185	-0.1111
1932	-0.0819	-0.1118	-0.0054	0.1082	0.0725
1933	0.5399	0.8815	-0.2187	0.1038	-0.0382
1934	-0.0144	0.0187	-0.2041	0.1384	0.2281
1935	0.4767	0.4500	0.7863	0.0981	0.1603
1936	0.3392	0.3384	0.2069	0.0674	0.0830
1937	-0.3503	-0.3471	-0.3704	0.0275	-0.0405
1938	0.3112	0.3398	0.2245	0.0613	0.0811
1939	-0.0041	-0.0318	0.1128	0.0397	0.0678
1940	-0.0978	-0.0985	-0.1715	0.0339	0.0445
1941	-0.1159	-0.0949	-0.3157	0.0273	0.0215
1942	0.2034	0.2133	0.1539	0.0260	0.0381
1943	0.2590	0.2258	0.4607	0.0283	0.0704
1944	0.1975	0.1777	0.1803	0.0473	0.0329
1945	0.3644	0.3401	0.5333	0.0408	0.0592
1946	-0.0807	-0.0874	0.0128	0.0172	0.0298
1947	0.0571	0.0806	-0.1316	-0.0234	-0.0219
1948	0.0550	0.0519	0.0401	0.0414	0.0265
1949	0.1879	0.1652	0.3139	0.0331	0.0716
1950	0.3171	0.3333	0.0325	0.0212	0.0201
1951	0.2402	0.2531	0.1863	-0.0269	-0.0277
1952	0.1837	0.1760	0.1925	0.0352	0.0299
1953	-0.0099	-0.0193	0.0785	0.0341	0.0208
1954	0.5262	0.5718	0.2472	0.0539	0.0757
1955	0.3156	0.3528	0.1128	0.0048	0.0012
1956	0.0656	0.0756	0.0506	-0.0681	-0.0625
1957	-0.1078	-0.1078	0.0636	0.0871	0.0358
1958	0.4338	0.4295	0.4070	-0.0222	0.0018
1959	0.1195	0.1280	0.0749	-0.0097	-0.0229
1960	0.0047	-0.0140	0.2028	0.0907	0.0901
1961	0.2889	0.2874	0.2933	0.0482	0.0465
1962	-0.0873	-0.0988	-0.0244	0.0795	0.0655
1963	0.2280	0.2388	0.1236	0.0219	0.0344
1964	0.1848	0.1648	0.1591	0.0477	0.0494
1965	0.1245	0.1313	0.0467	-0.0048	0.0050
1966	-0.1008	-0.1049	-0.0448	0.0020	-0.0345
1967	0.2398	0.2714	-0.0063	-0.0495	-0.0363
1968	0.1108	0.1071	0.1032	0.0257	0.0187
1969	-0.0850	-0.0740	-0.1542	-0.0808	-0.0668
1970	0.0401	0.0307	0.1656	0.1837	0.1590
1971	0.1431	0.1504	0.0241	0.1101	0.1159
1972	0.1898	0.2006	0.0815	0.0726	0.0719
1973	-0.1466	-0.1487	-0.1807	0.0114	0.0242
1974	-0.2847	-0.2693	-0.2155	-0.0306	-0.0528
1975	0.3720	0.3717	0.4449	0.1484	0.1550
1976	0.2384	0.2257	0.3181	0.1865	0.1904
1977	-0.0718	-0.0835	0.0884	0.0171	0.0522
1978	0.0658	0.0772	-0.0371	-0.0007	-0.0098
1979	0.1844	0.1887	0.1358	-0.0418	-0.0275
1980	0.3242	0.3403	0.1508	-0.0262	-0.0023
1981	-0.0491	-0.0677	0.1174	-0.0098	0.0427
1982	0.2141	0.2138	0.2652	0.4379	0.3352
1983	0.2251	0.2301	0.2001	0.0470	0.1033
1984	0.0627	0.0420	0.2604	0.1639	0.1482
1985	0.3218	0.3062	0.3305	0.3090	0.2848
1986	0.1847	0.1865	0.2853	0.1985	0.1818
1987	0.0523	0.0873	-0.0292	-0.0027	0.0302
1988	0.1681	0.1593	0.1827	0.1070	0.1019
1989	0.3149	0.2939	0.4780	0.1623	0.1581
1990	-0.0317	-0.0089	-0.0257	0.0678	0.0813
1991	0.3055	0.3076	0.1481	0.1989	0.1925
1992	0.0767	0.0573	0.0811	0.0939	0.0866
1993	0.0999	0.0911	0.1442	0.1319	0.1060
Geometric Mean Return	9.94%	10.09%	8.78%	5.53%	5.35%
Arithmetic Mean Return	11.95%	12.35%	10.98%	5.85%	5.65%
Standard Deviation	20.53%	22.27%	21.97%	8.58%	8.12%
Median Return	13.38%	14.09%	11.26%	3.75%	4.36%

Source of Information: Ibbotson & Associates  
Standard & Poor's Security Price Index Record

Tabulation of Risk Rate Differentials for  
S&P Public Utility Index and Public Utility Bonds  
For the Years 1928-1993, 1952-1993, 1974-1993 and 1979-1993

<u>Total Returns</u>	<u>Range</u>			<u>Point</u>	<u>Average</u> <u>of Midpoint</u> <u>and Point</u> <u>Estimate</u>
	<u>Geometric</u> <u>Mean</u>	<u>Median</u>	<u>Midpoint</u>	<u>Estimate</u> <u>Arithmetic</u> <u>Mean</u>	
<u>1928-1993</u>					
S&P Public Utility Index	8.78%	11.26%		10.98%	
Public Utility Bonds	<u>5.35</u>	<u>4.36</u>		<u>5.65</u>	
Risk Differential	<u>3.43%</u>	<u>6.90%</u>	<u>5.17%</u>	<u>5.33%</u>	<u>5.25%</u>
<u>1952-1993</u>					
S&P Public Utility Index	11.65%	12.05%		12.70%	
Public Utility Bonds	<u>6.23</u>	<u>4.80</u>		<u>6.57</u>	
Risk Differential	<u>5.42%</u>	<u>7.25%</u>	<u>6.34%</u>	<u>6.13%</u>	<u>6.24%</u>
<u>1974-1993</u>					
S&P Public Utility Index	15.39%	14.85%		16.60%	
Public Utility Bonds	<u>10.26</u>	<u>10.26</u>		<u>10.68</u>	
Risk Differential	<u>5.13%</u>	<u>4.59%</u>	<u>4.86%</u>	<u>5.92%</u>	<u>5.39%</u>
<u>1979-1993</u>					
S&P Public Utility Index	17.48%	15.08%		18.15%	
Public Utility Bonds	<u>11.62</u>	<u>10.33</u>		<u>12.00</u>	
Risk Differential	<u>5.86%</u>	<u>4.75%</u>	<u>5.31%</u>	<u>6.15%</u>	<u>5.73%</u>

**Merrill Lynch and Value Line  
Adjusted Betas for Pennsylvania Power & Light Co. and the  
Barometer Group of Eight Electric Companies**

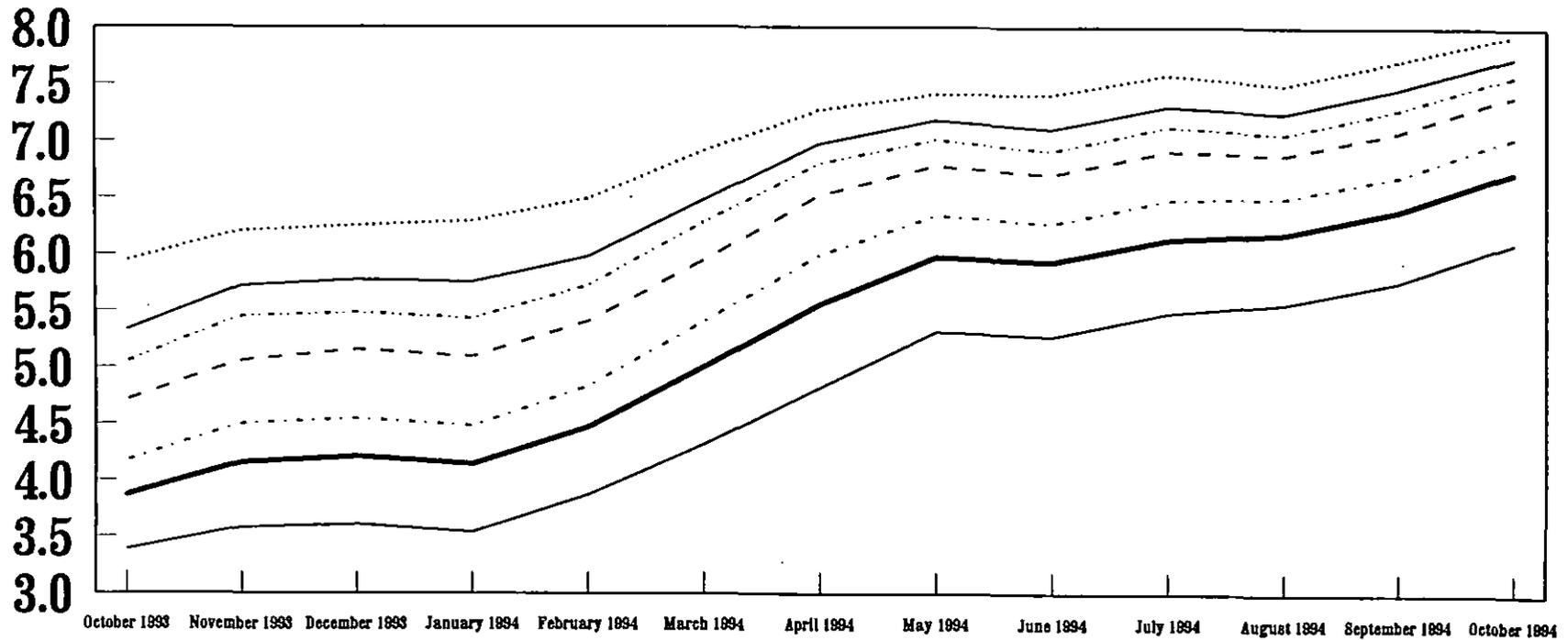
	<u>Merrill Lynch Adjusted Beta</u>	<u>Value Line Adjusted Beta</u>	<u>Average Adjusted Beta</u>
Pennsylvania Power & Light Co.	<u>0.74</u>	<u>0.65</u>	<u>0.70</u>
<b><u>Barometer Group of Eight Electric Companies</u></b>			
Allegheny Power System	0.62	0.65	0.64
American Electric Power	0.76	0.75	0.76
Atlantic Energy Inc	0.66	0.70	0.68
Baltimore Gas & Electric	0.74	0.75	0.75
Delmarva Power & Light	0.57	0.65	0.61
Dpl Inc	0.56	0.55	0.56
Potomac Electric Power	0.74	0.70	0.72
Public Service Entrp	<u>0.75</u>	<u>0.70</u>	<u>0.73</u>
Average	<u>0.68</u>	<u>0.68</u>	<u>0.68</u>

Source of Information : Merrill Lynch Security Price Index, July 1994  
Value Line Investment Survey, September 16, 1994 and October 14, 1994

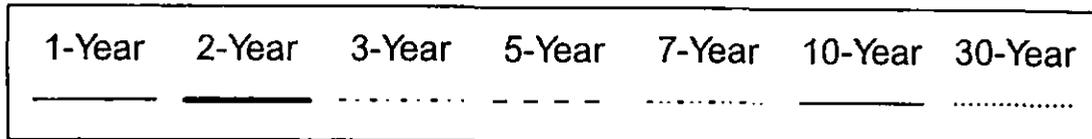
# Pennsylvania Power & Light Co.

## Interest Rate Trends for Treasury Constant Maturities

Percent (%)



**Bond Yields**



**Interest Rate Trends for Treasury Constant Maturities**  
**Yearly for 1989-1993**  
**and the Twelve Months Ended October 1994**

<u>Years</u>	<u>1-Year</u>	<u>2-Year</u>	<u>3-Year</u>	<u>5-Year</u>	<u>7-Year</u>	<u>10-Year</u>	<u>30-Year</u>
1989	8.53%	8.57%	8.55%	8.50%	8.52%	8.49%	8.45%
1990	7.88%	8.16%	8.25%	8.37%	8.52%	8.54%	8.61%
1991	5.86%	6.49%	6.81%	7.37%	7.68%	7.86%	8.14%
1992	3.89%	4.77%	5.31%	6.19%	6.63%	7.01%	7.67%
1993	3.43%	4.05%	4.44%	5.15%	5.55%	5.87%	6.60%
Twelve Month Average	4.77%	5.41%	5.76%	6.24%	6.51%	6.72%	7.08%

Source of Information : Federal Reserve Statistical Release

Measures of the Risk Free Rate  
Using Blue Chip Financial Forecasts

The forecast 30-year Treasury Bond yields per the consensus of nearly 50 economists reported in the Blue Chip Financial Forecasts dated November 1, 1994.

	<u>Treasury Note Yield</u> <u>10-Year</u>	<u>Treasury Bond Yield</u> <u>30-Year</u>
Fourth Quarter 1994	7.9%	8.1%
First Quarter 1995	8.1	8.2
Second Quarter 1995	8.1	8.2
Third Quarter 1995	8.0	8.2
Fourth Quarter 1995	8.0	8.1

Source of Information: Blue Chip Financial Forecasts, December 1, 1994

# THE VALUE LINE

## Investment Survey

Part I  
**Summary & Index**

File at the front of the Ratings & Reports binder. Last week's Summary & Index should be removed.

November 18, 1994

TABLE OF SUMMARY-INDEX CONTENTS		Summary-Index Page Number	
Industries, in alphabetical order			
Stocks—complete list with latest prices, Timeliness and Safety Ranks, Betas, estimated earnings, estimated dividends, and option exchanges; also references to pages in Ratings & Reports carrying latest full-page reports		1	
Noteworthy Rank Changes		2-23	
<b>SCREENS</b>			
Industries, in order of Timeliness Rank	24	Low P/E stocks	35
Timely stocks in Timely industries	25-26	High P/E stocks	35
Timely stocks (1 & 2 for Performance)	27-29	High total return stocks	36
Conservative stocks (1 & 2 for Safety)	30-31	High 3- to 5-year dividend returns	36
High Yielding stocks	32	Companies with high return on capital	37
High 3- to 5-year appreciation	32	Bargain Basement stocks	37
Cash generating companies	33	Untimely stocks (5 for Performance)	38
Best Performing stocks last 13 weeks	33	High yielding non-utility stocks	38
Poorest Performing stocks last 13 weeks	33	High growth stocks	39
Stocks below book value	34	Stock market averages	40

The Median of Estimated **PRICE-EARNINGS RATIOS** of all stocks with earnings

**14.5**

26 Weeks Ago*	Market Low	Market High
15.2	4.8	16.9

The Median of **ESTIMATED YIELDS** (next 12 months) of all dividend paying stocks under review

**2.6%**

26 Weeks Ago*	Market Low	Market High
2.6%	7.8%	2.3%

The Estimated Median **APPRECIATION POTENTIAL** of all 1700 stocks in the hypothesized economic environment 3 to 5 years hence

**70%**

26 Weeks Ago*	Market Low	Market High
70%	234%	40%

\*Estimated medians as published in *The Value Line Investment Survey* on the dates shown.

### ANALYSES OF INDUSTRIES IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER WITH PAGE NUMBER

Numeral in parenthesis after the industry is rank for probable performance (next 12 months).

INDUSTRY	PAGE	INDUSTRY	PAGE	INDUSTRY	PAGE	INDUSTRY	PAGE
Advertising (8)	1822	Diversified Co. (26)	1358	Insurance(Prop/Casualty) (83)	621	R.E.I.T. (79)	1169
Aerospace/Defense (59)	551	Drug (36)	1257	Investment Co.(Domestic) (49)	2090	Recreation (63)	1751
Air Transport (45)	251	Drugstore (12)	797	Investment Co.(Foreign) (33)	356	Restaurant (70)	296
Aluminum (21)	1231	Electrical Equipment (66)	1001	Investment Co. (Income) (54)	370	Retail Building Supply (14)	685
Apparel (84)	1601	Electric Util. (Central) (92)	701	Machinery (37)	1301	Retail (Special Lines) (71)	1667
Auto & Truck (46)	101	Electric Utility (East) (96)	157	Machinery (Const&Mining) (27)	1346	Retail Store (74)	1627
Auto & Truck (Foreign) (82)	108	Electric Utility (West) (85)	1721	Machine-Tool (68)	1338	Securities Brokerage (89)	1185
Auto Parts (OEM) (78)	808	Electronics (5)	1020	*Manuf. Housing/Rec Veh (13)	1541	Semiconductor (1)	1056
Auto Parts (Replacement) (10)	114	Environmental (56)	342	Maritime (94)	277	Shoe (61)	1656
Bank (31)	2001	European Diversified (57)	830	Medical Services (2)	665	Steel (General) (57)	603
*Bank (Canadian) (87)	1565	Financial Services (32)	2044	Medical Supplies (19)	183	Steel (Integrated) (9)	1409
Bank (Midwest) (40)	643	*Food Processing (48)	1451	Metal Fabricating (25)	589	Telecom. Equipment (15)	775
*Beverage (Alcoholic) (65)	1525	*Food Wholesalers (60)	1514	Metals & Mining (Div.) (6)	1231	Telecom. Services (52)	745
*Beverage (Soft Drink) (4)	1533	*Foreign Electron/Entertain (42)	1550	Natural Gas (Distrib.) (95)	470	Textile (81)	1615
Broadcasting/Cable TV (69)	377	Foreign Telecom. (77)	782	Natural Gas(Diversified) (75)	449	Thrift (43)	1151
Building Materials (39)	851	Furn./Home Furnishings (91)	901	Newspaper (28)	1805	Tire & Rubber (53)	123
Canadian Energy (22)	432	Gold/Silver Mining (55)	1214	Office Equip & Supplies (50)	1116	*Tobacco (62)	1572
Cement & Aggregates (38)	892	*Grocery (18)	1494	Oilfield Services/Equip. (29)	1848	Toiletries/Cosmetics (30)	820
Chemical (Basic) (3)	1247	Home Appliance (23)	129	Packaging & Container (16)	943	Toys (90)	1891
Chemical (Diversified) (24)	1871	Homebuilding (86)	673	Paper & Forest Products (73)	911	Trucking/Transp. Leasing (41)	264
Chemical (Specialty) (44)	498	Hotel/Gaming (72)	1771	Petroleum (Integrated) (80)	401	Water Utility (93)	1418
Coal/Alternate Energy (88)	1866	Household Products (34)	957	Petroleum (Producing) (64)	1830		
Computer & Peripherals (7)	1074	Industrial Services (20)	316	Precision Instrument (35)	136		
Computer Software & Svcs (11)	2102	Insurance (Diversified) (76)	2073	Publishing (51)	1787		
Copper (47)	1232	Insurance (Life) (58)	1199	Railroad (17)	283		

\*Reviewed in this week's edition.

In three parts: This is Part I, the Summary & Index. Part 2 is Selection & Opinion. Part 3 is Ratings & Reports. Volume L, No. 10.

Published weekly by VALUE LINE PUBLISHING, INC. 220 East 42nd Street, New York, N.Y. 10017-5891.

For the confidential use of subscribers. Reprint by permission only. Copyright 1994 by Value Line Publishing, Inc. © Reg. TM — Value Line, Inc.

Factual material is obtained from sources believed to be reliable, but the publisher is not responsible for any errors or omissions contained herein. ©1994 Value Line Publishing, Inc. RIGHTS OF REPRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION ARE RESERVED TO THE PUBLISHER. One or more investment companies or investment advisory accounts for which Value Line, Inc. acts as investment adviser, and officers, directors or employees of Value Line, Inc. or Value Line Publishing, Inc., may own securities that are reviewed or recommended in this service. To subscribe call 1-800-833-0046.



Pennsylvania Power & Light Co.  
Cost of Capital and Fair Rate of Return  
Estimated at September 30, 1995

<u>Type of Capital</u>	<u>Ratios</u>	<u>Cost Rate</u>	<u>Weighted Cost Rate</u>
Long-Term Debt	46.53%	7.97%	3.71%
Preferred Stock	7.59%	7.31%	0.55%
Common Equity	<u>45.88%</u>	<u>13.00%</u>	<u>5.96%</u>
Overall Cost of Capital	<u>100.00%</u>		<u>10.22%</u>

Indicated level of fixed coverage assuming the Company could actually achieve a 10.22% overall rate of return.

Before-income tax coverage of interest expense based upon a 42.1435% effective federal and state income tax rate.  
 (14.96% / 3.71%)

4.03x

After-income tax coverage of interest expense  
 (10.22% / 3.71%)

2.75x

Overall coverage of interest expense and preferred stock dividends (10.22% / 4.26%)

2.40x

**PENNSYLVANIA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY**

**Direct Testimony  
Statements 12-14**

**Docket No. R-00943271**

**RECEIVED**  
91 DEC 30 AM 11:48  
PA. P. U. C.  
INFO. CONTROL DIV.

**Pennsylvania Power & Light Company**  
**Docket No. R-00943271**  
**Index of Direct Testimony**

<u>Company Witnesses</u>	<u>Nature of Testimony</u>	<u>Statement</u>	<u>Exhibit</u>
Ronald E. Hill	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Overall Rate Philosophy</li> <li>- Management Effectiveness</li> <li>- Financing Plans</li> <li>- Investment of Nuclear Decommissioning Reserve Fund</li> </ul>	1	—
Michael J. Berish	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Operating Budgets</li> <li>- Voluntary Early Retirement Program</li> <li>- SFAS 106 Cost Containment</li> </ul>	2	MJB 1-8
Ronald J. Bernini	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Expense Adjustments</li> <li>- Taxes</li> <li>- Cash Working Capital</li> <li>- Fuel Inventories and Reserves</li> <li>- Decommissioning Annuities</li> <li>- Early Window Costs</li> </ul>	3	—
Donald S. Hoch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Depreciation</li> <li>- Levelized Sinking Fund Depreciation</li> </ul>	4	DSH 1-2
Douglas A. Krall	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Capital Budget</li> <li>- Pollution Control CWIP</li> <li>- Fossil Plant Lives</li> <li>- Coal Upgrading</li> </ul>	5	DAK 1-4
John J. Slivka	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Sales and Peak Demand Forecasts</li> <li>- Annualization of Sales and Revenue</li> <li>- Load Research</li> </ul>	6	JJS 1
Joseph M. Kleha	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Cost Allocation</li> <li>- Energy Cost Rate</li> <li>- Special Base Rate Credit Adjustment</li> <li>- Property Held for Future Use</li> </ul>	7	JMK 1-3
Oliver G. Kasper	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Pro Forma Revenue Adjustments</li> <li>- Class Revenue Allocation</li> <li>- Rate Design</li> <li>- Proof of Revenues</li> </ul>	8	OJK 1-4

<u>Company Witnesses</u>	<u>Nature of Testimony</u>	<u>Statement</u>	<u>Exhibit</u>
John F. Sipics	- Electrical System - Capacity Planning and Reserve Margins - Value of Interruptible Load	9	JFS 1-2
Gerald S. Farber	- Economic Development - Demand-Side Management - Energy Efficiency	10	—
Bernard J. Bujnowski	- Customer and Community Needs Programs	11	—
Paul R. Moul	- Cost of Common Equity - Fair Rate of Return - Capital Structure - Embedded Capital Cost Rates	12	PRM 1
Thomas S. LaGuardia	- Nuclear Plant Decommissioning - Fossil Plant Decommissioning	13	TSL 1-2
Clyde D. Beers	- SFAS 106 Costs	14	CDB 1

**PENNSYLVANIA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY**

**Statement 12**

**Direct Testimony of Paul R. Moul**

**Docket No. R-00943271**

PENNSYLVANIA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY

Direct Testimony

of

Paul R. Moul, Managing Consultant  
P. Moul & Associates

Concerning

Fair Rate of Return

Pennsylvania Power & Light Company  
Direct Testimony of Paul R. Moul  
Table of Contents

	<u>Page No.</u>
Introduction and Summary of Recommendations . . . . .	1
Ratesetting Principles . . . . .	4
Evaluation of Risk . . . . .	6
Electric Utility Risk Factors . . . . .	9
Fundamental Risk Analysis . . . . .	18
Recommended Capital Structure Ratios . . . . .	27
Embedded Senior Capital Cost Rates . . . . .	31
Cost of Equity--General Approach . . . . .	33
Comparable Earnings Approach . . . . .	35
Discounted Cash Flow Analysis . . . . .	38
Risk Premium Analysis . . . . .	45
Capital Asset Pricing Model . . . . .	48
Appropriate Rate of Return on Equity . . . . .	54
Overall Fair Rate of Return . . . . .	55
Appendix A - Educational Background, Business Experience and Qualifications	
Appendix B - Comparable Earnings Approach	
Appendix C - Discounted Cash Flow Analysis	
Appendix D - Risk Premium Analysis	
Appendix E - Capital Asset Pricing Model	

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

Introduction and Summary of Recommendations

1  
2  
3 Q. Please state your name, occupation and business address.  
4

5 A. My name is Paul Ronald Moul. My business address is 1101 Kings  
6 Highway North, Cherry Hill, New Jersey, and my mailing address  
7 is P.O. Box 8207, Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002. I am Managing  
8 Consultant of the firm P. Moul & Associates, an independent  
9 public utility consulting firm. My educational background,  
10 business experience and qualifications are provided in Appendix  
11 A, which follows my direct testimony.  
12

13 Q. What is the purpose of your testimony?  
14

15 A. My testimony presents evidence, analysis and a recommendation  
16 concerning the appropriate cost of capital and fair rate of  
17 return that the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission ("PUC"  
18 or the "Commission") should allow Pennsylvania Power & Light  
19 Company ("PP&L" or the "Company") an opportunity to earn on its  
20 rate base devoted to public service. Additional evidence, in the  
21 form of appendices, follows my direct testimony. My analysis  
22 and recommendation are supported by the detailed financial data  
23 set forth in my Exhibit PRM-1 which consists of fourteen (14)  
24 schedules.  
25

26 Q. Based upon your analysis, what is your conclusion concerning the  
27 appropriate rate of return for the Company?  
28

29 A. My conclusion is that the Company should be afforded an  
30 opportunity to earn a 10.22% overall rate of return which  
31 includes a 13.00% rate of return on common equity. My 13.00%  
32 rate of return on common equity is established using capital

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 market and financial data relied upon by investors when  
2 assessing the relative risk, and hence cost of capital, for the  
3 Company. My overall rate of return recommendation is determined  
4 by using the weighted average cost of capital. This approach  
5 provides a means to apportion the return to each class of  
6 investor. The calculation of the weighted average cost of  
7 capital requires the selection of appropriate capital structure  
8 ratios and a determination of the cost rate for each capital  
9 component. The resulting overall fair rate of return when  
10 applied to the Company's rate base will provide a level of  
11 return which will compensate investors for the use of their  
12 capital.

13 My overall cost of capital recommendation is set forth  
14 below and is shown on Schedule 14.

<u>Type of Capital</u>	<u>Ratios</u>	<u>Cost Rate</u>	<u>Weighted Cost Rate</u>
Long-Term Debt	46.53%	7.97%	3.71%
Preferred Stock	7.59	7.31	0.55
Common Equity	<u>45.88</u>	13.00	<u>5.96</u>
Total	<u>100.00%</u>		<u>10.22%</u>

23 This overall rate of return is applicable to the September 30,  
24 1995 future test year and the period that the Company's proposed  
25 rates will be effective.

26  
27 Q. What factors have you considered in the determination of the  
28 Company's cost of equity in this proceeding?

29  
30 A. The Company is an operating electric utility which provides  
31 service to approximately 1,203,000 customers in twenty-nine  
32 central eastern Pennsylvania counties. The Company operates its  
33 generation and transmission facilities as part of the PJM  
34 interconnection. The common stock of PP&L is listed and traded

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 on the New York Stock Exchange (as well as other regional  
2 exchanges). The Company is in the process of forming a holding  
3 company in order to position itself for the additional  
4 competition which will develop as a result of the Energy Policy  
5 Act of 1992. The new holding company, which will be known as  
6 PP&L Resources, Inc., will have PP&L as a wholly-owned  
7 subsidiary along with Power Markets Development Company which  
8 will invest in non-regulated power-related businesses. After  
9 the formation of the holding company, PP&L will continue to  
10 dominate the operations of PP&L Resources. Further, the long-  
11 term debt and preferred stock previously issued by PP&L will  
12 continue to be an obligation of the Company. PP&L will continue  
13 to sell its long-term debt and preferred stock directly in the  
14 capital markets.

15  
16 Q. How have you determined the cost of equity to be used as a  
17 component of the Company's overall cost of capital?

18  
19 A. In arriving at a 13.00% cost of equity, I have relied on four  
20 well recognized measures: the Comparable Earnings approach, the  
21 Discounted Cash Flow ("DCF") model, the Risk Premium analysis,  
22 and the Capital Asset Pricing Model ("CAPM"). By considering the  
23 results of a variety of approaches, I determined that 13.00%  
24 represents a reasonable cost of equity applicable to an original  
25 cost rate base which is consistent with the well recognized  
26 principles for determining a fair rate of return. The models  
27 which I used to measure the cost of equity for the Company have  
28 been applied with market data developed from PP&L and a  
29 Barometer Group of Eight Electric Companies (the "Barometer  
30 Group").

31  
32 Q. In your opinion, what factors should the Commission consider

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 when setting the Company's cost of capital in this proceeding?  
2

3 A. It is important that the Commission consider the end result of  
4 its rate of return determination. In this regard, the rate of  
5 return must provide a reasonable level of earnings retention  
6 (i.e., produce an adequate level of internally generated funds  
7 to meet capital requirements), support reasonable credit  
8 quality, and be commensurate with the risk to which the  
9 Company's invested capital is exposed. The Company must have  
10 the financial strength characteristics which will permit it to  
11 maintain its current credit quality rating from Standard &  
12 Poor's Corporation ("S&P") and from Moody's Investors Service,  
13 Inc. ("Moody's"). Mr. Hill's testimony describes the Company's  
14 recent efforts to sustain its bond ratings. In spite of these  
15 efforts, the Company suffered a downgrading in its rating during  
16 the historic test year.

17 I therefore tested what I determined to be the Company's  
18 overall cost of capital in this case by reference to fixed  
19 charge coverage in order to satisfy the capital attraction and  
20 maintenance of credit standards of a fair rate of return. It  
21 is important that the Commission provide the Company with a  
22 reasonable opportunity to generate an adequate level of pre-tax  
23 interest coverage so that the Company's financial condition is  
24 commensurate with its public service obligation. I have  
25 concluded that the Company's overall rate of return request in  
26 this case is necessary and appropriate to meet its fixed charges  
27 and to satisfy the capital attraction and maintenance of credit  
28 standards of a fair rate of return.

29  
30 Ratesetting Principles  
31

32 Q. What accepted regulatory principles govern the determination of

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 a fair rate of return on common equity?  
2

3 A. Insofar as tariffed rates are concerned, the Commission serves  
4 as a substitute for competition and sets the price for service.  
5 In setting rates, the Commission must carefully consider the  
6 public's interest in reasonably priced, as well as safe and  
7 reliable service. While rates must take into account the  
8 interests of consumers, they must also allow a rate of return  
9 to the utility and its investors that is commensurate with the  
10 risk to which the invested capital is exposed so that the  
11 utility has access to the capital required to meet its public  
12 service responsibility. Without an opportunity to earn a fair  
13 rate of return, the utility will be unable to attract the  
14 capital required to meet its obligation to provide service to  
15 the public.

16 In this regard, it is important to remember that regulated  
17 firms must compete with non-regulated firms, as well as  
18 municipal, state and federal governments, in a global market for  
19 capital. Unlike a competitive firm, a public utility has the  
20 obligation under its franchise to provide a particular type of  
21 service in a specific geographic area. In contrast, a non-  
22 regulated firm is free to enter and exit competitive markets as  
23 circumstances warrant. Such a situation would not be  
24 appropriate for public utilities since reliability of service  
25 is essential to the public interest.

26 As established by the landmark Bluefield and Hope cases,<sup>1</sup>  
27 several tests must be satisfied to demonstrate the fairness or  
28 reasonableness of the rate of return. These tests include a  
29 determination of whether the rate of return is (i) similar to

---

<sup>1</sup> Bluefield Water Works & Improvement Co. v. P.S.C. of West Virginia, 262 U.S. 679 (1923) and F.P.C. v. Hope Natural Gas Co., 320 U.S. 591 (1944).

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 that of other financially sound businesses having similar or  
2 comparable risks, (ii) sufficient to ensure confidence in the  
3 financial integrity of the public utility, and (iii) adequate  
4 to maintain and support the credit of the utility, thereby  
5 enabling it to attract, on a reasonable cost basis, the funds  
6 necessary to satisfy its capital requirements so that it can  
7 meet the obligation to provide adequate and reliable service to  
8 the public. A fair rate of return must not only provide the  
9 utility with the ability to attract new capital, but must also  
10 be fair to existing investors. An appropriate rate of return  
11 which may have been reasonable at one point in time may become  
12 too high or too low at a subsequent point in time, based upon  
13 changing business risks, economic conditions and alternative  
14 investment opportunities. When applying the standards of a fair  
15 rate of return, it must be recognized that the end result must  
16 provide for the payment of interest on the company's debt, the  
17 payment of dividends on the company's stock, the maintenance of  
18 reasonable credit quality for the company, and support of the  
19 company's financial condition, which today would include those  
20 measures of financial performance in the areas of interest  
21 coverage and adequate cash flow derived from a reasonable level  
22 of earnings. My recommendation meets these standards and  
23 represents a fair rate of return for the Company in this case.  
24

25 Evaluation of Risk  
26

27 Q. How does the risk of a firm impact its cost of capital?  
28

29 A. The rate of return required by investors is directly linked to  
30 the perceived level of risk. The greater the risk of an  
31 investment, the higher is the required rate of return necessary  
32 to compensate for that risk. Since investors will seek the

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 highest rate of return available, considering the risk involved,  
2 the rate of return must at least equal the investor-required  
3 market-determined cost of capital if utilities are to attract  
4 the necessary investment capital on reasonable terms.  
5

6 Q. How is risk analyzed for a firm?  
7

8 A. In the measurement of the cost of capital, it is necessary to  
9 assess the risk of a firm. The level of risk is often defined  
10 as the uncertainty of achieving expected performance, and is  
11 sometimes viewed as a probability distribution of possible  
12 outcomes. Hence, if the uncertainty of achieving an expected  
13 outcome is high, then the risk is also high. As a consequence,  
14 high risk firms must offer investors higher returns than low  
15 risk firms which pay less to attract capital from investors.  
16 This is because the level of uncertainty, or risk of realizing  
17 expected returns, establishes the compensation required by  
18 investors in the capital markets. Of course, the risk of a firm  
19 must also be considered in the context of its ability to  
20 actually experience adequate earnings which conform with a fair  
21 rate of return. Hence, if there is a high probability that a  
22 firm will not perform well due to fundamentally poor market  
23 conditions, investors will demand a higher return.  
24

25 Q. What are the components which comprise the investment risk of  
26 a firm?  
27

28 A. The investment risk of a firm is comprised of its business risk  
29 and financial risk. Business risk is all risk other than  
30 financial risk, and is sometimes defined as the staying power  
31 of the market demand for a firm's product or service and the  
32 resulting inherent uncertainty of realizing expected pre-tax

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 returns on the firm's assets. Business risk encompasses all  
2 operating factors, e.g., productivity, competition, management  
3 ability, etc. that bear upon the expected pre-tax operating  
4 income attributed to the fundamental nature of a firm's  
5 business. Financial risk results from a firm's use of borrowed  
6 funds (or similar sources of capital with fixed payments) in its  
7 capital structure, i.e., financial leverage. Thus, if a firm  
8 did not employ financial leverage by borrowing any capital, its  
9 investment risk would be represented by its business risk. It  
10 is important to note that in evaluating the risk of regulated  
11 companies, financial leverage cannot be considered in the same  
12 context as it is for non-regulated companies. Financial  
13 leverage has a different meaning for regulated public utilities  
14 than for non-regulated companies. For regulated public  
15 utilities, the cost of service formula gives the benefits of  
16 financial leverage to consumers in the form of lower revenue  
17 requirements. For non-regulated companies, all benefits of  
18 financial leverage are retained by the common stockholder.  
19 Although retaining none of the benefits, public utilities bear  
20 the risk of financial leverage. Therefore, a regulated firm's  
21 rate of return on common equity must recognize the greater  
22 financial risk shown by the higher leverage typically employed  
23 by public utilities.

24  
25 Q. Are there procedures for evaluating the relative risk of  
26 different enterprises?

27  
28 A. Yes. Although no single index or group of indices can precisely  
29 quantify the relative investment risk of a firm, financial  
30 analysts use a variety of indicators to assess that risk. For  
31 example, the creditworthiness of a firm is revealed by its bond  
32 ratings. If the stock is traded, the price-earnings multiple,

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 dividend yield, and beta coefficients (a statistical measure of  
2 a stock's relative volatility to the rest of the market) provide  
3 some gauge of overall risk. Other indicators, which are  
4 reflective of business risk, include the variability of the rate  
5 of return on equity, which is indicative of the uncertainty of  
6 actually achieving the expected earnings; operating ratios (the  
7 percentage of revenues consumed by operating expenses,  
8 depreciation, and taxes other than income tax), which are  
9 indicative of profitability; the quality of earnings, which  
10 considers the degree to which earnings are the product of  
11 accounting principles or cost deferrals; and the level of  
12 internally generated funds. Similarly, the proportion of senior  
13 capital in a company's capitalization is the measure of  
14 financial risk which is often analyzed in the context of the  
15 equity ratio (i.e., the complement of the debt ratio).

16  
17 Electric Utility Risk Factors

- 18  
19 Q. Please identify some of the risk factors which make the electric  
20 utility industry different today from its past.  
21  
22 A. Today, electric utilities are faced with meaningful changes in  
23 fundamentals, while cost of service pricing continues to  
24 dominate their business profile. Aside from their traditional  
25 responsibility to supply adequate capacity to meet forecast  
26 loads (in a more uncertain market), and to comply with  
27 increasingly stringent environmental standards, additional  
28 competitive risks are now evolving in a new era for electric  
29 utilities. These risks include competition from alternative  
30 energy sources and competition from other utilities and non-  
31 utilities. Sometimes this situation is referred to as the risk  
32 of self generation and/or the risk of bypass. With the

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 evolution of cogeneration as an alternative source of energy,  
2 as well as energy available from independent power producers,  
3 the loss of revenues from existing customers which obtain energy  
4 from alternative sources is particularly onerous as compared  
5 with a new electric user providing its own generating capacity.  
6 When customers engage in either self-generation or bypass of a  
7 utility's integrated system, the electric utility is faced with  
8 the prospect of losses occasioned by stranded investment and  
9 unrecovered costs. With increased emphasis on market-determined  
10 prices and competition in the electric generation market and the  
11 trend toward open access of the transmission network (e.g., the  
12 National Energy Policy Act of 1992), an entirely new dimension  
13 has been opened in the electric utility business. However,  
14 pricing policies of public utilities are restrained by  
15 regulation, while other non-regulated firms have greater  
16 latitude in adjusting their prices and responding to changing  
17 market conditions. A pricing structure restricted by regulation  
18 diminishes management's ability to adjust its business strategy  
19 quickly to changing market conditions to respond to broadening  
20 competition. Hence, partial deregulation of electric utilities  
21 provides significant downside risk due to loss of revenues, but  
22 provides little upside potential due to the limitations placed  
23 on returns by regulators.

24 In addition, there is particular concern in today's  
25 economic environment regarding the economic vitality of a  
26 utility's service territory. Increasingly, reliance upon  
27 supportive rate case decisions has become an important  
28 determinant of the financial condition of a utility in the  
29 absence of revenue growth associated with increased sales. That  
30 is to say, some electric utilities will become more dependent  
31 upon rate increases during a period of moderating growth, rather  
32 than sales growth which previously provided a means to deal with

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 higher costs.

2 Further, with the passage of the Clean Air Act Amendments  
3 ("CAAA"), many electric utilities will face substantial  
4 increases in operating and capital costs to comply with the new  
5 air quality standards. Other new risks include the trend toward  
6 performance regulation, demand side management, increased  
7 productivity demands, and emphasis upon high levels of customer  
8 service. These business and regulatory risks all bear upon  
9 investor perception concerning risk and the required rate of  
10 return for electric utilities.

11  
12 Q. Have the new risks facing the electric utilities affected  
13 investor confidence in the common stocks of these utilities?

14  
15 A. Over the past year or so, there has been a significant loss in  
16 market value of electric utility stocks. This is shown by the  
17 large decline in the utility indexes after reaching a peak in  
18 September 1993. For example, the losses in the utility indexes  
19 from their peak through month-end October 1994 were:

	Close <u>10-30-94</u>	<u>Peak</u>	Percent <u>Decline</u>
S&P Public Utilities	153.07	189.49	-19.2%
S&P Electric Utilities	65.62	89.22	-26.5%

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26 While the significant decline in the electric utility index can  
27 be traced in part to rising interest rates and a higher cost of  
28 capital, the decline can also be attributed to investors'  
29 concern about increased business risk. This is shown by the  
30 larger decline in the electric utility index as compared to the  
31 overall utility index which demonstrates a concern by investor  
32 of increasing business risk.

33  
34 Q. Have the bond rating agencies reacted to the new business risks

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 facing the electric utilities?  
2

3 A. Yes. Aside from new competitive risks now facing electric  
4 utilities, investors today focus upon the risks associated with  
5 new environmental regulations, less rapid load growth, changing  
6 regulatory risk, large asset concentration, nuclear risk,  
7 concerns over electric and magnetic fields ("EMF"), and service  
8 territory risk. In response to these risk factors, Standard &  
9 Poor's Corporation ("S&P"), a major bond rating agency, has  
10 established a risk-adjusted, or matrix, approach to the  
11 financial benchmarks used to assess the credit quality of  
12 electric utilities (S&P CreditWeek, November 1, 1993). S&P has  
13 categorized each electric utility according to its assessment  
14 of their business position, e.g., "Above average," "Average,"  
15 and "Below average." In assigning the electric utilities to a  
16 business position, S&P has enumerated the key items of  
17 evaluation it considers. They are: Markets and Service Area  
18 Economy, Competitive Position, Fuel & Power Supply, Operations,  
19 Asset Concentration, Regulation, and Management (S&P Creditweek,  
20 July 4, 1994). According to S&P's assessment, the general  
21 breakdown of the industry is:

	Number of <u>Electric Companies</u>	<u>Percent</u>
25 Above average	10	8%
26 Somewhat above average	11	9
27 High average	21	17
28 Average	31	25
29 Low average	29	23
30 Somewhat below average	15	12
31 Below average	<u>7</u>	<u>6</u>
32		
33 Total	<u>124</u>	<u>100%</u>

34  
35 S&P has assigned PP&L to the "Average" business position  
36 category.

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 Q. Please describe the background information for PP&L which you  
2 considered in connection with your testimony.

3  
4 A. PP&L is a winter-peaking utility within the PJM power pool which  
5 peaks in the summer. The Company derives its revenues from  
6 electric sales which are represented by 28% to residential, 23%  
7 to commercial, 23% to industrial, 22% to bulk power and  
8 interchange, and 4% to other sales customers. The Company's  
9 resources include capacity available from coal (46%), nuclear  
10 (20%), oil (19%), combustion turbines (6%), non-utility  
11 generation (6%), and hydro (3%). These capacity percentages  
12 exclude the capacity sold under contract to other utilities.  
13 Within the residential sector of the Company's business,  
14 approximately 50% of those sales are to customers which use  
15 electricity for space heating. These operating characteristics  
16 indicate that the Company's risk profile is influenced by  
17 competition, the level of general business activity, and the  
18 weather. The Company is faced with many of the evolving risk  
19 factors which I previously enumerated for the electric utility  
20 industry.

21  
22 Q. What specific factors affect the Company's business risk profile  
23 as perceived by investors?

24  
25 A. The Company's strengths as perceived by investors include:

- 26 • An extended period of rate stability
- 27 • Strong capacity position
- 28 • High levels of generating station availability
- 29 • Aggressive marketing and economic development  
30 programs
- 31 • Marketing of new technologies for efficient use of  
32 electricity
- 33 • Emphasis on cost control, especially in the area of  
34 the size of the workforce
- 35 • Initiatives to strengthen its position in the

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 wholesale markets through marketing of capacity and  
2 energy

- 3 • Refinancing of \$2.7 billion of long-term debt and  
4 \$739 million of preferred/preference stock over the  
5 past 9 years which reduced capital costs by about  
6 \$133 million annually. The affect of refinancing  
7 can be seen in the decline in senior capital cost  
8 rates whereby the cost of debt fell from 11.27% to  
9 7.97% and the cost of preferred fell from 9.89% to  
10 7.31% from the prior case to this case.

11  
12 The factors which adversely affect the Company's business risk  
13 profile as perceived by investors include:

- 14 • The relatively large concentration of assets in the  
15 Susquehanna station  
16 • Deferred Susquehanna costs  
17 • Nuclear decommissioning costs  
18 • Coal mine closure costs, including miners' health  
19 care costs  
20 • Relatively high cost of energy obtained from NUGs  
21 • CAAA compliance which will elevated capital and  
22 operating costs  
23 • Environmental issues  
24 • Revenue recognition of accrual costs related to  
25 post-retirement health care costs

26  
27 Q. How do the Company's industrial sales and wholesale sales affect  
28 its risk profile?

29  
30 A. The Company's sales profile is strongly influenced by industrial  
31 sales and sales to other utilities through interchange and by  
32 contract. On a combined basis, the revenues from these sources  
33 represent 36% of total Company sales. Industrial sales are  
34 usually thought to be of higher risk than sales to other classes  
35 of customers. Although no single customer or industry dominates  
36 the Company's industrial sales, they are more influenced by the  
37 level of business activity and are susceptible to self-  
38 generation and/or bypass. The Company's twenty-nine largest  
39 industrial customers represent about 7.5% of its revenue.  
40 Success in this market is subject to the business cycle, the

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 price of alternative energy sources, and broadening competition  
2 which could develop from other utilities or non-utility  
3 generators ("NUG") of electricity. To date, the Company has  
4 lost only two customers to self-generation. This demonstrates  
5 that the Company has been successful in retaining its industrial  
6 load through economic development rates, interruptible rates,  
7 and aggressive marketing. In the next several years, however,  
8 the Company is exposed to the possible loss of about 236.5  
9 million KWH related to sales to a large steel manufacturing  
10 customer and of about 173.5 million KWH related to sales to a  
11 large paper manufacturing customer.

12 Further, with the trend toward greater competition in the  
13 electric utility industry, the Company will be less secure in  
14 the market for bulk energy sales due to the passage of National  
15 Energy Policy Act of 1992 ("NEPA"). NEPA removes certain  
16 impediments to the construction of NUGs by utility affiliates  
17 and independent developers. It also provides the FERC with the  
18 authority to order wholesale transmission service (but not  
19 retail wheeling). While this act does not provide for direct  
20 competition in the retail market for electric energy, additional  
21 competition will surely develop in all aspects of the electric  
22 utility business. This situation could provide the potential  
23 for alternative energy sources for the Company's large volume  
24 customers. This situation could also provide the Company with  
25 the opportunity for additional off-system sales. It is  
26 imperative that the Company maintain competitive pricing in the  
27 face of increasing competition and expansion of open access of  
28 the transmission network. For PP&L, competitive pricing and  
29 maintenance of its market share represent key challenges for the  
30 future.

31  
32 Q. Are there other specific features of the Company's business

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 which must be considered when assessing the Company's risk?  
2

3 A. Yes. As previously noted, a meaningful portion of the Company's  
4 residential customers use electricity for space heating  
5 purposes. About-one half of all residential electric sales are  
6 to customers which have electrically heated homes. For those  
7 residential sales, the Company's revenues are subject to  
8 variations caused by weather abnormalities. Also, the Company's  
9 residential sales are subject to significant competition from  
10 alternative energy sources, especially natural gas and fuel oil  
11 in the space heating market. The Company has experienced a  
12 decline in the percentage of new residential construction which  
13 uses electricity for space heating. From a peak of 69% of new  
14 construction which employed electric heat, the Company's share  
15 of this market declined to 65% in 1993. The Company's goal is  
16 to increase its market share to 68% of new construction.

17  
18 Q. Please indicate how the Company's risk profile is affected by  
19 its construction program.  
20

21 A. The Company is faced with the requirement to invest in new  
22 facilities to meet growth and to maintain and enhance the  
23 efficiency and reliability of existing facilities. The future  
24 capital expenditures are estimated to be:  
25

<u>Year</u>	<u>Capital Expenditures</u>
1995	\$ 386,900,000
1996	400,800,000
1997	477,800,000
1998	478,500,000
1999	<u>313,300,000</u>
Total	<u>\$2,057,300,000</u>

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35 For PP&L, forecast construction expenditures represent a 22%

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 (\$2,057,300,000 ÷ \$9,417,064,000) increase in total utility  
 2 plant (including construction work in progress) from the level  
 3 at September 30, 1994. Compliance with the CAAA represents a  
 4 key factor in the Company's future construction program. A  
 5 summary of potential CAAA expenditures, a portion of which are  
 6 included in the construction figures listed above, are:

	<u>Capital costs</u>	<u>Operating costs</u> % of '93 <u>Revenues</u>	<u>Amount</u>
7 Acid Rain			
8 Phase I	\$ 200,000,000	1.5%	\$ 40,000,000
9 Phase II (low est.)	400,000,000	3.0%	75,000,000
10 Ambient Ozone	230,000,000	1.8%	50,000,000
11 Hazardous air			
12 emissions	<u>310,000,000</u>	<u>1.8%</u>	<u>50,000,000</u>
13 Total	<u>\$1,140,000,000</u>	<u>8.1%</u>	<u>\$215,000,000</u>

14 From a cost perspective, investments in environmental facilities  
 15 do not add to the Company's revenues other than through rate  
 16 increases and, indeed, detract from the Company's competitive  
 17 position. Overall, in the situation where additional capital  
 18 investment is required, the regulatory process must provide a  
 19 reasonable opportunity for the Company to actually achieve its  
 20 cost of capital and attract capital on reasonable terms.

21 Q. Are there other environmental issues that impact the Company's  
 22 business risk?

23 A. Yes. Additional environmental issues facing the Company relate  
 24 to its fly ash disposal at all but two of its generating  
 25 stations. Further, additional water treatment facilities will  
 26 be required at the Company's generating facilities. Other  
 27 environmental matters relate to the disposal of hazardous and  
 28 non-hazardous materials to comply with residual waste  
 29 regulations and to correct groundwater degradation. The Company

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 has also contributed to remediation efforts at several Superfund  
2 sites. Finally, concerns over EMF may affect the siting of  
3 future transmission facilities by the Company.  
4

5 Q. How should the Commission respond to the risks facing the  
6 Company?  
7

8 A. The rate setting process should recognize, and take into  
9 account, the heightened risk of the electric industry and the  
10 specific risk factors facing the Company. As described in the  
11 testimony of Mr. Hill, the rate relief requested by the Company  
12 in this case represents a necessary prerequisite for the Company  
13 to sustain its credit quality. Mr. Hill's testimony also  
14 describes the innovative manner in which the Company operates  
15 so as to maximize productivity. In response, the Company must  
16 be provided a reasonable rate of return which corresponds with  
17 the changing risk profile of the electric utility industry.  
18

19 Fundamental Risk Analysis  
20

21 Q. Earlier you indicated that a fundamental risk analysis  
22 represented the foundation for the determination of the cost of  
23 equity. How have you conducted this analysis?  
24

25 A. It is necessary to establish a company's relative risk position  
26 within its industry through a fundamental analysis of various  
27 quantitative and qualitative factors which bear upon investors'  
28 assessment of overall risk. For this purpose, I have compared  
29 PP&L to the S&P Public Utilities, an industry-wide proxy  
30 consisting of all types of public utility endeavors, and a  
31 Barometer Group of electric companies.  
32

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 Q. What are the components of the S&P Public Utilities?  
2

3 A. The S&P Public Utilities is a widely recognized index comprised  
4 of twenty-four electric power companies, fourteen natural gas  
5 companies, and eight telephone companies. These companies are  
6 identified on pages 3 and 4 of Schedule 3. I have used this  
7 group as a broad-based measure of all types of regulated public  
8 utility endeavors.  
9

10 Q. What criteria have you employed to assemble your Barometer  
11 Group?  
12

13 A. The Barometer Group I have employed in this case includes  
14 companies that are engaged in similar business lines, have  
15 marketable securities, and have well recognized credit quality.  
16 The Barometer Group companies have the following common  
17 characteristics: (i) they are contained in the Standard &  
18 Poor's Utility Compustat data base; (ii) they have SIC Code 4911  
19 (Electric Service) and 4931 (Electric and other services  
20 combined); (iii) they have common stock which is traded on the  
21 New York Stock Exchange; (iv) they operate in Pennsylvania or  
22 its six contiguous states; (v) they have not cut or omitted  
23 their dividends, (vi) they have 1993 operating revenues above  
24 \$750 million. The companies which comprise the Barometer Group  
25 are identified on page 2 of Schedule 2. PP&L shares each of the  
26 characteristics of the Barometer Group listed above.  
27

28 Q. Is knowledge of a utility's bond rating an important factor in  
29 assessing its risk and cost of capital?  
30

31 A. Yes. Knowledge of a company's credit quality rating is an  
32 important ingredient in analyzing a company's cost of equity

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 because the cost of each type of capital is directly related to  
2 the associated risk of the firm. So while a company's credit  
3 quality risk is directly shown by the rating and yield on its  
4 bonds, these relative risk assessments also bear upon the cost  
5 of equity. This is because a firm's cost of equity is  
6 represented by its borrowing cost plus a premium to recognize  
7 the higher risk of an equity investment compared to debt.  
8

9 Q. How do the bond ratings compare for the Company, the Barometer  
10 Group, and the S&P Public Utilities?  
11

12 A. Presently, the Company's senior secured debt ratings are A2 from  
13 Moody's and A- from S&P. The Company suffered a downgrading of  
14 its bond rating from S&P on July 18, 1994. Prior to the  
15 downgrading, the Company's outlook was "negative" under the  
16 previously higher rating. When the downgrading occurred, S&P  
17 noted that the Company's financial condition was insufficient  
18 to warrant the formerly higher rating and that prospects for  
19 improvement were inadequate. S&P's analysis of the Company's  
20 rating is provided on pages 3 and 4 of Schedule 1. Following  
21 the downgrading, S&P indicated that the Company's rating outlook  
22 is "stable." The Company's credit quality is somewhat weaker  
23 than the Barometer Group which has average A2 and A bond ratings  
24 from Moody's and S&P, respectively. For the S&P Public  
25 Utilities, the average composite bond rating is A2 by Moody's  
26 and A by S&P. Many of the financial indicators which I will  
27 subsequently discuss are considered during the rating process.  
28

29 Q. What factors influence the bond ratings assigned by the credit  
30 rating agencies?  
31

32 A. The credit rating agencies consider various qualitative and

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 quantitative factors in assigning grades of creditworthiness.  
2 As previously described, S&P has refined its credit analysis  
3 through a matrix approach which adjusts its financial benchmarks  
4 according to each company's business risk profile. In this  
5 regard, S&P has stated:

6 "...For a given rating category, expected levels of  
7 financial ratios vary with the business or operating  
8 risk of a company. A utility with a stronger  
9 competitive position, more favorable business  
10 prospects, and more predictable cash flows can afford  
11 to withstand greater financial risk while maintaining  
12 the same credit rating. The revised benchmarks make  
13 explicit the linkage between financial ratios and  
14 levels of utility business risk as S&P sees it."  
15 (S&P Creditweek November 1, 1993)  
16

17 The new financial benchmarks for an electric utility with  
18 an "average" business position include:

19		Pre-Tax		Funds from	Funds from	Net
20		Interest	Debt	Operations	Operations	Cash Flow
21	<u>Rating</u>	<u>Coverage</u>	<u>Leverage</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>to Total</u>	<u>to Capital</u>
22				<u>Coverage</u>	<u>Debt</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>
23						
24	AA	4.00x	42%	4.50x	32%	110%
25	A	3.50	47	4.00	25	85
26	BBB	2.50	54	3.00	19	60
27	BB	1.75	60	2.00	13	40
28						

29 For electric utilities with a "below average" business position,  
30 more stringent criteria apply, while the financial benchmarks  
31 are more lenient for electric utilities with an "above average"  
32 business position. As previously noted, S&P has assigned PP&L  
33 to the "average" business position category. In comparison, the  
34 Barometer Group business position could also be characterized  
35 as within the "average" category.  
36

37 Q. How do the financial data compare for the Company, the Barometer  
38 Group, and the S&P Public Utilities?  
39

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 A. The broad categories of financial data that I will discuss are  
2 shown on Schedule 1 through Schedule 3. The data cover the  
3 five-year period 1989-1993. I will highlight the important  
4 categories of relative risk as follows:

5 Size. In terms of capitalization, PP&L is fairly equal to  
6 the average size of the Barometer Group. The S&P Public  
7 Utilities are somewhat larger enterprises on average.

8 Market Ratios. Historical market-based financial ratios,  
9 such as earnings/price ratios and dividend yields, provide a  
10 partial measure of the investor-required cost of equity. If all  
11 other factors are equal, investors will require a higher  
12 dividend yield for companies which exhibit greater risk as  
13 compensation for that risk.<sup>2</sup> Similarly, a firm that investors  
14 perceive to have higher risks will experience a lower price per  
15 share in relation to expected earnings; a high earnings/price  
16 ratio is thus indicative of greater risk.

17 The earnings/price ratios for PP&L and the Barometer Group  
18 have been fairly similar and somewhat higher than those of the  
19 S&P Public Utilities. The dividend yields were historically  
20 somewhat lower for PP&L than for the Barometer Group. As I will  
21 subsequently indicate, this situation has changed whereby the  
22 dividend yield for PP&L has moved higher than that of the  
23 Barometer Group. The dividend yields for the S&P Public  
24 Utilities were below both PP&L and the Barometer Group.  
25 Historically, the market-to-book ratios were higher for PP&L  
26 than for the Barometer Group, but below that of the S&P Public  
27 Utilities.

---

<sup>2</sup> For example, two otherwise similarly situated firms each paying \$1.00 per share in annual dividends would have different market prices at varying levels of risk. That is to say, the firm with a higher level of risk will have a lower share value, while the firm with a lower risk profile will have a higher share value.

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1           Common Equity Ratio.   The level of financial risk is  
2 measured by the ratio of long-term debt and other senior capital  
3 to permanent capital.   Financial risk is also analyzed by  
4 comparing common equity ratios (the complement of the ratio of  
5 debt and other senior capital).   That is to say, a firm with a  
6 high common equity ratio has low financial risk, while a firm  
7 with a low common equity ratio has high financial risk.   Today,  
8 many public utilities employ less financial leverage than a  
9 decade ago in response to heightened business risk.   The five-  
10 year average common equity ratio, based on permanent capital,  
11 was 39.8% for PP&L, 43.6% for the Barometer Group, and 46.3% for  
12 the S&P Public Utilities.   At year-end 1993, the common equity  
13 ratios, based upon permanent capital, were 41.5% for PP&L, 44.2%  
14 for the Barometer Group, and 47.3% for the S&P Public Utilities.  
15 I should note that the common equity ratios for PP&L and the  
16 comparison groups have been computed by including capitalized  
17 leases as part of the debt structure of the Company.   For rate  
18 of return purposes in this case, capitalized leases have been  
19 removed from the capital structure because lease payments are  
20 recovered elsewhere in the ratesetting process.   Historically,  
21 PP&L's financial risk has been higher than that of the Barometer  
22 Group and the S&P Public Utilities.

23           Return on Book Equity.   Greater variability (i.e.,  
24 uncertainty) of a firm's earned returns signifies relative  
25 levels of risk, as shown by the coefficient of variation  
26 (standard deviation ÷ mean) of the rate of return on book common  
27 equity.   The higher the coefficient of variation, the greater  
28 degree of variability.   During the period 1989-1993, the  
29 coefficients of variation were 0.044 (0.6% ÷ 13.6%) for PP&L,  
30 0.103 (1.2% ÷ 11.7%) for the Barometer Group, and 0.103 (1.2%  
31 ÷ 11.6%) for the S&P Public Utilities.   These comparisons show  
32 higher earnings variability for the Barometer Group and the S&P

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

Public Utilities.

2           Operating Ratios. I have also compared operating ratios  
3 (the percentage of revenues consumed by operating expense,  
4 depreciation and taxes other than income).<sup>3</sup> For 1989-1993, the  
5 five-year average operating ratios were 68.5% for PP&L, 77.5%  
6 for the Barometer Group, and 85.3% for the S&P Public Utilities.

7           Coverage. The level of fixed charge coverage (i.e., the  
8 multiple by which available earnings cover fixed charges, such  
9 as interest expense and preferred stock dividends) provides an  
10 indication of the earnings protection for creditors. Higher  
11 levels of coverage, and hence earnings protection for fixed  
12 charges, are usually associated with superior grades of  
13 creditworthiness. The five-year average pre-tax interest  
14 coverage (excluding AFUDC) was 3.1 times for PP&L, 2.8 times for  
15 the Barometer Group, and 2.6 times for the S&P Public Utilities.  
16 The Company's aggressive refinancing of high cost debt and  
17 preferred stock has assisted in improving coverages in recent  
18 years. With the increase in interest rates which has developed  
19 since the fall of 1993 (which I will subsequently discuss),  
20 fewer opportunities will be available for cost-effective  
21 refinancing in the future.

22           Quality of Earnings. Measures of earnings quality are  
23 usually revealed by the percentage of AFUDC related to income  
24 available for common equity, the effective income tax rate, and  
25 other cost deferrals. These measures of earnings quality  
26 usually influence a firm's internally generated funds. The  
27 Company has deferred a significant amount of expense for future  
28 cost recovery which diminishes its earnings quality --

---

<sup>3</sup> The complement of the operating ratio is the operating margin which provides a measure of profitability. The higher the operating ratio, the lower the operating margin.

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 \$255,597,000 of deferred debits, excluding tax items, as of  
2 September 30, 1994. Further, the Company expects an increase  
3 in the AFUDC percentage in the future as construction costs  
4 increase due to the capital costs necessary to comply with the  
5 CAAA.

6 Internally Generated Funds. Historically, the five-year  
7 average percentage of internally generated funds ("IGF") to  
8 construction expenditures was 133.5% for PP&L, 60.7% for the  
9 Barometer Group, and 93.1% for the S&P Public Utilities. In  
10 1993, the Company's IGF represented a much smaller percentage  
11 of construction expenditures than in earlier years. PP&L  
12 expects IGF to provide only 87% of future construction  
13 expenditures during the years 1994-1998.

14 Betas. The financial data I have been discussing relate  
15 primarily to company-specific risks. Market risk for firms with  
16 traded stock is measured by beta coefficients, which attempt to  
17 identify systematic risk, i.e., the risk associated with changes  
18 in the overall market for common equities. Merrill Lynch  
19 publishes such a statistical measure of a stock's relative  
20 historical volatility to the rest of the market.<sup>4</sup> A comparison

---

<sup>4</sup> The Merrill Lynch beta coefficient is derived from a straight regression based upon the percentage change in the price of an individual common stock and percentage change in the S&P Composite Index using monthly data over a five-year period. The raw historic beta is adjusted by Merrill Lynch for the measurement effect resulting in underestimates of low beta stocks and overestimates of high beta stocks. A common stock that has a beta less than 1.0 is considered to have less systematic risk than the market as a whole and would be expected to rise and fall more slowly than the rest of the market. A stock with a beta above 1.0 would have more systematic risk. Merrill Lynch also provides the coefficient of determination ( $R^2$ ) which indicates the percent of price fluctuation in the stock which can be attributed to the fluctuation in the S&P Composite Index. Since the coefficients of determination are low

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 of market risk is shown by the betas provided on page 2 of  
2 Schedule 1 (.74 for PP&L), page 2 of Schedule 2 (.68 for the  
3 Barometer Group), and page 4 of Schedule 3 (.74 average beta for  
4 the S&P Public Utilities and .76 for the S&P Public Utilities  
5 Index). Keeping in mind that the electric industry has changed  
6 significantly during the past several years, the systematic risk  
7 percentage is 100% for PP&L and 92% for the Barometer Group  
8 using the S&P Public Utilities' average beta as a benchmark.  
9 Alternatively, the systematic risk percentage for PP&L is 97%  
10 and the Barometer Group is 89% of the S&P Public Utilities  
11 Index.

12  
13 Q. Please summarize your risk evaluation of PP&L and the Barometer  
14 Group.

15  
16 A. The investment risk of PP&L is, in my opinion, somewhat greater  
17 than that of the Barometer Group. This is attributable to the  
18 Company's weaker credit quality, as evidenced by the recent  
19 downgrading by S&P, its lower equity ratio, and its declining  
20 IGF to construction. As such, the Company's equity allowance  
21 should appropriately be set toward the upper bound of the range  
22 when measured by the results for the Barometer Group.

23 While my fundamental financial analysis provides the  
24 required framework to establish the risk relationships among  
25 PP&L, the Barometer Group, and the S&P Public Utilities, the  
26 cost rate of common equity must be measured by standard  
27 financial models which include the Comparable Earnings approach,

---

(i.e., .28 for PP&L, .19 for the Barometer Group and  
0.16 as the average for the S&P Public Utilities), it  
is apparent that the vast majority of the investment  
risk is unsystematic and hence not explained by the  
beta.

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 the DCF model, Risk Premium analysis, and the CAPM. Obviously,  
2 differences in risk traits, such as size, business  
3 diversification, geographical diversity, regulatory quality,  
4 financial leverage, and bond ratings must be considered when  
5 analyzing the cost of equity.  
6

7 Recommended Capital Structure Ratios  
8

9 Q. Please explain the selection of capital structure ratios for  
10 PP&L in this case.  
11

12 A. In the situation where the operating public utility raises its  
13 own long-term debt and preferred stock directly in the capital  
14 markets, as is the case for PP&L, it is proper to employ the  
15 capital structure ratios and senior capital cost rates of the  
16 regulated public utility for rate of return purposes.

17 After its corporate reorganization, the Company's  
18 previously issued debt and preferred stock will continue to be  
19 outstanding. Moreover, PP&L will continue to issue debt and  
20 preferred stock directly in the public markets to finance its  
21 electric operations. After the reorganization, new common  
22 equity will be provided to PP&L from common stock issued by PP&L  
23 Resources, Inc. through proceeds from the dividend reinvestment  
24 plan and through underwritten public offerings of new common  
25 shares. PP&L will also add to its common equity through the  
26 retention of a portion of its earnings.  
27

28 Q. Does Schedule 4 provide the capitalization and capital structure  
29 ratios you have considered?  
30

31 A. Yes. Schedule 4 presents PP&L's capitalization and related  
32 capital structure at September 30, 1994, the end of the historic

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 test year. Also shown on Schedule 4 is the PP&L capital  
2 structure estimated at September 30, 1995, the end of the future  
3 test year. The changes in the Company's capital structure  
4 consist of: (i) the actual issuance of \$200,000,000 First  
5 Mortgage Bonds on October 1, 1994, (ii) the planned redemption  
6 of \$95,500,000 of 9 1/4% First Mortgage Bonds during the period  
7 June through August 1995, (iii) the planned redemption of  
8 \$55,000,000 of 9 3/4% Series Pollution Control Bonds in June or  
9 July 1995, (iv) the planned issuance of \$55,000,000 of  
10 replacement pollution control bonds, (v) proceeds of  
11 \$100,000,000 from new common equity in August 1995, (vi) about  
12 \$7,000,000 from the Employee Stock Ownership Plan, (vii) about  
13 \$78,000,000 from the Dividend Reinvestment Plan, and (viii) the  
14 Company's projection of retained earnings at September 30, 1995.  
15 The redemptions described above will be dependent upon future  
16 capital market conditions. I have also adjusted the Company's  
17 capital structure to recognize the ratesetting treatment of the  
18 call premium on the early redemption of high cost long-term debt  
19 and preferred and preference stock which was redeemed.

20  
21 Q. Please describe these adjustments.

22  
23 A. I have adjusted the principal amounts of long-term debt and  
24 preferred stock to exclude the amounts used to finance premiums  
25 on the early redemption of high coupon debt and high dividend  
26 preferred and preference stock. To do otherwise would deny PP&L  
27 the full return on the premiums paid to redeem this high cost  
28 capital since additional amounts of capital were issued to pay  
29 the call premiums. The amounts issued to finance the call  
30 premiums do not increase the Company's rate base. That is to  
31 say, no additional rate base was created through additional debt  
32 and preferred stock necessary to finance this transaction, and  
33 therefore a special adjustment is required to provide the return

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 necessary to service this additional capital. Hence, PP&L's  
2 long-term debt and preferred stock amounts must be adjusted for  
3 this disparity in order that the return necessary to service the  
4 capitalization is produced from rate base investment times the  
5 overall rate of return.

6 This adjustment is equitable since customers receive the  
7 cost savings resulting from these refinancing in the form of a  
8 lower overall rate of return, and PP&L recovers all costs  
9 incurred in providing these benefits to the customers. To  
10 accomplish these savings, the Company paid the debt and  
11 preferred and preference holders a premium for surrendering  
12 their securities prior to maturity. These premiums represented  
13 an investment made by PP&L to reduce its overall cost of  
14 capital. Since the reduced interest costs and preferred stock  
15 dividends are reflected in the lower cost of capital to  
16 ratepayers, it is appropriate that the Company recover the costs  
17 incurred to produce these savings. This includes both a return  
18 of and return on the unamortized premiums. Adjusting the  
19 principal amounts in the capital structure provides a return on  
20 the premium as a part of the embedded cost rates of capital.

21  
22 Q. Are there additional adjustments necessary to reflect the call  
23 of high cost preferred and preference stock?

24  
25 A. Yes. Unlike the situation where the Company recorded the call  
26 premiums on the long-term debt as deferred debits for future  
27 recovery in rates, no similar accounting was available to the  
28 Company for the call premiums associated with the early  
29 redemption of the preferred and preference stock. Instead,  
30 those amounts were charged directly to retained earnings. Also,  
31 the Company financed the call premium with the additional sale  
32 of preferred stock. The Commission has encouraged utilities to

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1       refinance high-cost capital and has stated that a utility will  
2       not be penalized for undertaking a refinancing. Hence, it is  
3       necessary to restore the Company's capital structure to the  
4       condition which existed prior to the refinancing of the high  
5       cost preferred and preference stock. To accomplish this, it is  
6       necessary to reduce the preferred stock outstanding by the  
7       amount of the call premium and to remove a similar amount for  
8       the charge to retained earnings for the call premiums. These  
9       adjustments maintain the aggregate amount of total  
10       capitalization for the Company. All of my adjustments to the  
11       Company's capital structure for call premiums comply with  
12       adjustments routinely approved by the Commission for other  
13       utilities, such as PECO Energy and National Fuel Gas  
14       Distribution Corporation.

15  
16    Q.    What capital structure ratios do you recommend be adopted for  
17       rate of return purposes in this proceeding?

18  
19    A.    Since ratemaking is prospective, the rate of return should  
20       reflect known conditions which will exist during the period of  
21       time the proposed rates are to be effective. I will adopt the  
22       Company's forecast capital structure ratios at September 30,  
23       1995 of 46.53% long-term debt, 7.59% preferred stock, and 45.88%  
24       common equity. I have excluded short-term debt from my capital  
25       structure because the Company's AFUDC rate reflects the interest  
26       cost of the short-term debt. The non-permanent nature of the  
27       short-term borrowings which are incurred on an interim basis to  
28       finance construction expenditures, indicates that short-term  
29       debt will ultimately be refinanced with permanent capital in the  
30       desired proportions of long-term debt, preferred stock, and  
31       common equity. Further, in previous cases, the Commission has  
32       not employed short-term debt as part of the capital structure

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 for the Company or other electric utilities.  
2

3 Embedded Senior Capital Cost Rates  
4

5 Q. What cost rate have you assigned to the long-term debt portion  
6 of the capital structure?  
7

8 A. Consistency requires that the embedded senior capital cost rates  
9 of PP&L must be used for the purpose of developing a fair rate  
10 of return. It is essential that the cost rates of long-term  
11 debt and preferred stock are related to the same proportion of  
12 senior capital employed to arrive at the capital structure  
13 ratios. This procedure is consistent with prior ratesetting  
14 procedures used by the Commission in prior orders for PP&L. The  
15 determination of the long-term debt cost rate is essentially an  
16 arithmetic exercise. This is due to the fact that the Company  
17 has contracted for the use of this capital for a specific period  
18 of time at a specified cost rate. As shown on page 1 of  
19 Schedule 5, I have computed the actual embedded cost rate of  
20 long-term debt at September 30, 1994. On page 2 of Schedule 5,  
21 I have shown the estimated embedded cost rate of long-term debt  
22 at September 30, 1995. The development of the individual  
23 effective cost rates for each series of long-term debt, using  
24 the cost rate to maturity technique, is shown on page 3 of  
25 Schedule 5. The cost rate, or yield to maturity, is the rate  
26 of discount that equates the present value of all future  
27 interest and principal payments with the net proceeds of the  
28 bond.

29 I will adopt the 7.97% forecast embedded long-term debt  
30 cost rate at September 30, 1995 as shown on page 2 of Schedule  
31 5. This rate is related to the amount of long-term debt shown  
32 on Schedule 4 which provides the basis for the 46.53% long-term

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 debt ratio. I have recognized the costs associated with the  
2 Company's early redemption, through the call, of high cost debt.  
3 As previously explain, it is necessary to compensate PP&L for  
4 the costs incurred to lower the embedded debt cost rate which  
5 reduces the cost of capital charged to ratepayers. I have also  
6 recognized as part of the long-term debt cost rate the reduction  
7 in the Company's embedded debt cost rate for the gains on  
8 previously reacquired debt. This has been accomplished by  
9 recognizing the amortization of actual gains over the remaining  
10 life of each issue. As the Company has not deferred this gain  
11 on its books and since no investment was required to realize  
12 this gain, the principal amount of debt has not been adjusted  
13 in this regard. This procedure conforms with the method  
14 previously accepted by the Commission.

15 The 7.97% embedded long-term debt cost rate reflects the  
16 Company's future test year debt financing plans which include  
17 the issuance of one series of pollution control debt. When this  
18 issue has been placed, the future test year debt cost rate will  
19 be updated.  
20

21 Q. What preferred stock cost rate have you calculated for the  
22 Company?  
23

24 A. For the future test year, I have calculated a 7.31% embedded  
25 cost of preferred stock as shown on page 2 of Schedule 6. I  
26 have included in the embedded cost rate of preferred stock the  
27 unrecovered issuance costs and the call premium on the  
28 redemption of the high cost preferred and preference stock. The  
29 unrecovered issuance expenses and the call premium has been  
30 amortized over the original remaining term of the issue. This  
31 procedure was adopted because of the difficulty of assigning  
32 those costs to a specific replacement issue. These adjustments

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 correspond to those which I previously discussed concerning the  
2 Company's capital structure ratios. I will adopt the 7.31%  
3 embedded cost rate of preferred stock which is related to the  
4 7.59% preferred stock ratio shown on Schedule 4. The details  
5 regarding the individual cost rates for each series of preferred  
6 stock are provided on page 3 of Schedule 6.

7  
8 Cost of Equity--General Approach

9  
10 Q. Previously, you indicated that a firm's investment risk  
11 influences the required rate of return. How have you considered  
12 these factors in your recommended rate of return on common  
13 equity?

14  
15 A. Through a fundamental financial analysis, the relative risk of  
16 a firm must be established prior to the determination of its  
17 cost of equity. Any rate of return recommendation which lacks  
18 such a basis will inevitably fail to provide a utility with a  
19 fair rate of return. With a fundamental risk analysis as a  
20 foundation, standard financial models can be employed by using  
21 informed judgment.

22  
23 Q. Which methods have you used to measure the cost of equity?

24  
25 A. I have applied a variety of well-accepted financial models to  
26 measure the cost of equity. In this regard, I have relied upon  
27 the Comparable Earnings approach, the DCF model, the Risk  
28 Premium approach, and the CAPM. In general, the use of more  
29 than one approach provides a superior foundation to arrive at  
30 the cost of equity.

31 The Comparable Earnings approach has been used extensively  
32 in rate of return analysis for over a half century. Its

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 popularity diminished in the 1970s and 1980s with the advent of  
2 other market based models. Recently, there has been renewed  
3 interest in this approach. Indeed, the financial community has  
4 expressed the view that the regulatory process must consider the  
5 returns which are being achieved in the non-regulated sector so  
6 that utilities can compete effectively in the capital markets.  
7 The Comparable Earnings approach directly considers those  
8 requirements and, in addition, has considerable intuitive appeal  
9 because it fits the established standards for a fair rate of  
10 return set forth in the Bluefield and Hope decisions. The Hope  
11 decision requires that a fair return for a utility must be equal  
12 to that earned by firms of comparable risk.

13 The traditional DCF model is useful and can provide some  
14 insight into the cost of equity, but it is not an approach  
15 which should be used exclusively. The divergence of stock  
16 prices from company-specific fundamentals can provide a  
17 misleading cost of equity calculation. In a June 6, 1991  
18 article in The Wall Street Journal, "Heard on the Street," a  
19 statistical study published by Goldman Sachs indicated that only  
20 35% of stock price growth in the 1980's could be attributed to  
21 earnings and interest rates. Further, 38% of the rise in stock  
22 prices during the 1980's was attributed to unknown factors.  
23 This study highlights the serious limitations of a model, such  
24 as DCF, which is founded upon identification of specific  
25 variables which explain stock price growth. This study  
26 confirms that a combination of methods should be used to measure  
27 the cost of equity.

28 I have also employed the results of the Risk Premium  
29 analysis as complementary evidence of the cost of equity. The  
30 Risk Premium analysis is founded upon the prospective cost of  
31 long-term debt, i.e., the yield that the utility must offer to  
32 raise long-term debt capital directly from investors. To that

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 yield must be added a risk premium in recognition of the greater  
2 risk of common equity over debt. This additional risk is, of  
3 course, attributable to the fact that the payment of interest  
4 and principal to creditors has priority over the payment of  
5 dividends and return of capital to equity investors. Hence,  
6 equity investors require a higher rate of return than the yield  
7 on long-term corporate bonds.

8 Finally, I have considered the CAPM which is a model not  
9 unlike the traditional Risk Premium. The CAPM employs the yield  
10 on an interest bearing obligation plus a premium as compensation  
11 for risk. Aside from the reliance on the risk-free rate of  
12 return, the CAPM gives specific quantification to systematic (or  
13 market) risk as measured by beta.

14 It is important to reiterate that no one of these methods  
15 can be applied in an isolated manner to analyze the cost of  
16 equity. Rather, informed judgment must be used to take into  
17 consideration the relative risk traits of the firm. It is for  
18 this reason that I have used more than one method to measure the  
19 Company's cost of equity.

20  
21 Comparable Earnings Approach

22  
23 Q. You indicated that the Comparable Earnings approach has a very  
24 long history in the determination of a fair rate of return. How  
25 have you applied this approach in this case?

26  
27 A. The details of my Comparable Earnings approach and the evidence  
28 in support of my conclusion are set forth in Appendix B. There  
29 are two avenues available to implement the Comparable Earnings  
30 approach. One method would involve the selection of another  
31 industry (or industries) with comparable risks to the utility,  
32 and then use the results for all companies within that industry

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 as a benchmark. The second approach requires the selection of  
2 parameters which represent similar risk traits for the utility  
3 and the comparable risk companies. Using this approach, the  
4 business lines of the comparable companies become unimportant.  
5 I have followed the latter approach with the further  
6 qualification that the comparable risk companies exclude public  
7 utilities. As such, my Comparable Earnings approach avoids the  
8 circular reasoning implicit in the use of the achieved  
9 earnings/book ratios of other utilities. Rather, it provides  
10 an indication of an earnings rate derived from non-regulated  
11 companies which are subject to competition in the marketplace  
12 and not rate regulation. Since, as previously noted, regulation  
13 is a substitute for competitively determined prices, the returns  
14 realized by non-regulated firms with comparable risks to a  
15 utility can provide insight into a fair rate of return.

16  
17 Q. How have you implemented the Comparable Earnings approach in  
18 this case?

19  
20 A. To implement the Comparable Earnings approach, I have used both  
21 historical realized returns and forecast returns for non-utility  
22 companies. The results of the Comparable Earnings method can  
23 be applied directly to an original cost rate base because the  
24 nature of the analysis relates to book value. Hence, Comparable  
25 Earnings does not contain the potential misspecification  
26 contained in market models when prices and book values diverge  
27 significantly.

28 As a starting point, I employed the Value Screen Data Base  
29 which consists of approximately 1,600 companies. Excluded in  
30 the selection process were companies with a foreign exchange  
31 listing and master limited partnerships (MLPs). The statistics  
32 for the companies selected for the Comparable Earnings approach

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 are provided on page 1 of Schedule 7. In selecting these  
2 companies, I employed six criteria to establish comparability  
3 with PP&L and the Barometer Group. These screening criteria  
4 included a range of Timeliness Rank of 3, 4 and 5 (PP&L's  
5 Timeliness Rank is 4 and the Barometer Group's average  
6 Timeliness Rank is 4.0), Safety Ranking of 1, 2 and 3 (PP&L's  
7 Safety Rank is 2.0 and the Barometer Group's average Safety  
8 Ranking is 1.9), Financial Strength of B+, B++, A and A+ (PP&L's  
9 Financial Strength is B++ and the Barometer Group's average  
10 Financial Strength is A), Price Stability of 80 and higher  
11 (PP&L's Price Stability is 95 and the Barometer Group's average  
12 Price Stability is 99.0), Value Line betas between .55 and .75  
13 (PP&L's Value Line beta is .65 and the Barometer Group's average  
14 Value Line beta is .68), and Technical Rank of 3 and 4 (PP&L's  
15 Technical Rank is 3 and the Barometer Group's average Technical  
16 Rank is 4.0). In this case, twenty-three (23) non-regulated  
17 firms fit the criteria and comprise the group I have employed  
18 for the Comparable Earnings approach.

19  
20 Q. What are the results of your Comparable Earnings analysis?

21  
22 A. The historical average rate of return on book common equity was  
23 12.6%, as shown on page 2 of Schedule 7. The forecast rate of  
24 return as published by Value Line is shown by the 14.4% average  
25 as indicated on page 2 of Schedule 7. There is some downward  
26 bias in these figures because Value Line computes the returns  
27 on year-end rather than average book value. If average book  
28 values had been employed, the rates of return would have been  
29 slightly higher. Nevertheless, these are the returns considered  
30 by investors when taking positions in these stocks.

31 The data shown on Schedule 7 page 2 indicate that higher  
32 forecast returns are expected in the future based upon increased

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 business activity which followed the recessionary period of  
2 1990-1991 which influenced the historical returns. It is useful  
3 to consider a relative long measurement period in the Comparable  
4 Earnings approach in order to cover conditions over an entire  
5 business cycle. A ten year period (5 historical years and 5  
6 projected years) is sufficient to cover an average business  
7 cycle. The average of the historical and forecast rates of  
8 return is 13.50% ( $12.6\% + 14.4\% = 27.0\% \div 2$ ).

9  
10 Q. Have you sought to verify the reasonableness of your Comparable  
11 Earnings approach by considering the market derived cost of  
12 equity for your non-regulated company group?

13  
14 A. Yes. These data are contained on page 3 of Schedule 7. On that  
15 schedule, I have computed a DCF cost of equity for each of the  
16 23 non-regulated firms which comprise my Comparable Earnings  
17 Group. The result is 15.0% which exceeds slightly the projected  
18 3-5 year returns for the non-regulated companies and shows that  
19 the returns calculated from the book values for these companies  
20 provides a reasonable basis to determine a fair rate of return.

21  
22 Discounted Cash Flow Analysis

23  
24 Q. Please describe your use of the Discounted Cash Flow approach  
25 to determine the cost of equity.

26  
27 A. The details of my use of the DCF approach and the calculations  
28 and evidence in support of my conclusions are set forth in  
29 Appendix C. I will summarize them here. The Discounted Cash  
30 Flow ("DCF") model seeks to explain the value of an asset as the  
31 present value of future expected cash flows discounted at the  
32 appropriate risk-adjusted rate of return. In its simplest form,

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 the DCF return on common stocks consists of a current cash  
2 (dividend) yield and future price appreciation (growth) of the  
3 investment. The cost of equity based on a combination of these  
4 two components represents the total return which investors can  
5 expect with regard to an equity investment.

6 Among other limitations of the model, there is a certain  
7 element of circularity in the DCF when applied in public utility  
8 rate cases. This is because investors' expectations for the  
9 future depend upon regulatory decisions. In turn, when  
10 regulators depend upon the DCF model to set the cost of equity,  
11 they rely upon investor expectations which include an assessment  
12 of how regulators will decide rate cases. Due to this  
13 circularity, the DCF model may not fully reflect the true risk  
14 of a utility.

15 As I describe in Appendix C, the DCF approach has other  
16 limitations which diminish its usefulness when stock prices  
17 significantly diverge from book values in the ratesetting  
18 context. When stock prices diverge from book values by a  
19 significant margin, the DCF method will lead to a misspecified  
20 cost of equity. If regulators rely upon the results of the DCF  
21 (which are based on the market price of the stock of the  
22 companies analyzed) and apply those results to a net original  
23 cost (book value) rate base, the resulting earnings will not  
24 produce the level of required return specified by the model when  
25 market prices vary from book value.

26  
27 Q. Please explain the dividend yield component of a DCF analysis.

28  
29 A. The DCF methodology requires the use of an expected dividend  
30 yield to establish the investor required cost of equity. The  
31 monthly dividend yields for PP&L and the Barometer Group for the  
32 twelve months ending October 1994 are shown graphically on pages

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 and 2 of Schedule 8, respectively. The monthly dividend yields shown on Schedule 8 reflect an adjustment to the month end prices to reflect the build up of the dividend in the price which has occurred since the last ex-dividend date dividend (i.e., the date which a shareholder must own the shares to be entitled to the dividend payment--usually about two to three weeks prior to the actual payment). An explanation of this adjustment is provided in Appendix C. For the twelve months ending October 1994, the average dividend yield was 7.48% for PP&L and 7.28% for the Barometer Group based upon a calculation using annualized dividend payments and adjusted month end stock prices. The dividend yields for the more recent six and three month periods were 8.26% and 8.37% for PP&L, respectively, and 7.80% and 7.80% for the Barometer Group, respectively. The graphs presented on Schedule 8 indicate an increasing trend in the cost of equity since the fourth quarter of 1993.

I typically employ a twelve month dividend yield for the purpose of a DCF calculation. However, by the time this case is decided, data from late 1993 will clearly be stale. As a consequence, I have used, for the purpose of my direct testimony, a representative dividend yield of 8.25% for PP&L and 7.75% for the Barometer Group. I have proposed this approach in this case to avoid overly stale data and to recognize the upward trend in capital cost rates which have developed since October 1993. While not linked to a specific historical monthly average, the dividend yields I have used for PP&L and the Barometer Group are above the twelve month average and near the six month and three month average. The use of these representative dividend yields will be more reflective of current capital cost rates while avoiding spot yields and recognizing that the longer term averages do not fully reflect current market sentiment. As this case progresses, I intend to

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 provide additional dividend yield data so that the Commission  
2 has the benefit of the most recent twelve-month average by the  
3 close of the record.

4 For the purpose of a DCF calculation, the average dividend  
5 yield must be adjusted to reflect the prospective nature of the  
6 dividend payments, i.e., the higher expected dividends for the  
7 future. Recall that the DCF is an expectational model which  
8 must reflect investor anticipated future cash flows. For PP&L,  
9 I have adjusted the 8.25% dividend yield in three different but  
10 generally acceptable manners, and used the average of the three  
11 of 8.49% as calculated in Appendix C. Similarly, Appendix C  
12 provides the basis for the 7.97% adjusted dividend yield which  
13 I have calculated for the Barometer Group.

14  
15 Q. What measures of growth influence investor judgment regarding  
16 the cost of equity?

17  
18 A. Investors consider both historical and projected data in the  
19 context of the expected growth rates in earnings per share and  
20 dividends per share. An investor can compute historical growth  
21 rates using compound growth rates or growth rate trend lines.  
22 Otherwise, an investor can rely upon published growth rates as  
23 provided in widely circulated, influential publications.  
24 However, a traditional constant growth DCF analysis, which is  
25 limited to such inputs, suffers from the assumption of no change  
26 in the price-earnings multiple, i.e., that the value of a firm's  
27 equity will grow at the same rate as earnings. Some of the  
28 factors which actually contribute to investors' expectations of  
29 earnings growth and which should be considered in assessing that  
30 expectation, are: (i) the earnings rate on existing equity,  
31 (ii) the portion of earnings not paid out in dividends, (iii)  
32 sales of additional common equity, (iv) reacquisition of common

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 stock previously issued, (v) changes in financial leverage, (vi)  
2 acquisitions of new business opportunities, (vii) profitable  
3 liquidation of assets, and (viii) repositioning of existing  
4 assets. The realities of the equity market regarding total  
5 return expectations, however, also reflect factors other than  
6 these inputs. Therefore, the DCF model contains overly  
7 restrictive limitations when the growth component is stated in  
8 terms of earnings per share (the basis for the capital gains  
9 yield) or dividends per share (the basis for the infinite  
10 dividend discount model).

11  
12 Q. What investor-expected growth rate is appropriate in a DCF  
13 calculation?

14  
15 A. Historical performance and analysts' forecasts support my  
16 opinion of the growth expected by investors. While some DCF  
17 devotees would advocate that mathematical precision should be  
18 followed when selecting a growth rate (i.e., precise input  
19 variables often considered within the confines of retention  
20 growth), the fact is that investors, when establishing the  
21 market prices for a firm, do not behave in the same manner  
22 assumed by the constant growth rate models using accounting  
23 values. Rather, investors consider both company-specific  
24 variables and overall market sentiment (i.e., level of inflation  
25 rates, interest rates, economic conditions, etc.) when balancing  
26 their capital gains expectations with their current dividend  
27 yield requirements. Some regulatory agencies have also  
28 acknowledged that a blended approach which recognizes the  
29 preceding factors is required in the selection of the DCF growth  
30 rate. I have followed an approach that is not rigidly  
31 formatted, because investors do not behave in such a manner.  
32 Therefore, in my opinion, all relevant growth rate indicators

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 using a variety of techniques should be evaluated when  
2 formulating a judgment of investor expected growth.

3 As explained in Appendix C, historical performance and  
4 published forecasts support my opinion that a prospective growth  
5 rate of 3.50% is reasonable for PP&L and for the Barometer Group  
6 based upon company-specific variables. While the DCF growth  
7 rate cannot be established solely with a mathematical  
8 formulation, the growth rates for the PP&L and Barometer Group  
9 are within the array of growth rates shown by the company-  
10 specific accounting values (earnings per share, dividends per  
11 share, book value per share, retention growth, and cash flow per  
12 share). However, as previously noted, market-wide factors also  
13 influence the capital gains yield expected by investors. In my  
14 opinion, the DCF growth rate must represent the capital gains  
15 expectations of investors given the growth prospects for the  
16 economy and the new business environment of electric utility  
17 industry. Moreover, the DCF growth rate must be representative  
18 of the relative proportion that the capital gains yield provides  
19 within investors' total return expectations.

20 Therefore, for the purpose of this case I have added a  
21 modest 0.5% growth rate for market-wide factors to the growth  
22 rate shown by company-specific variables. As previously  
23 indicated, there are a wide variety of factors that influence  
24 investor expected returns which are not linked specifically to  
25 company-specific near-term performance. Those factors would  
26 include overall business conditions, monetary policy, fiscal and  
27 tax policy, all of which I would categorize as qualitative  
28 influences on investors' total return expectations. In  
29 addition, as the electric utility industry adjusts to the new  
30 business environment, additional opportunities will surely  
31 develop beyond the five-year horizon typically considered by the  
32 analysts' forecasts. The combination of both quantitative

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 factors, as shown by company-specific variables, and qualitative  
2 factors, as shown by general investor sentiment, together form  
3 the foundation for the capital appreciation (i.e., capital gains  
4 yield) that investors expect from owning a common stock. By  
5 considering both company-specific and market-wide factors, it  
6 is my opinion that a 4.00% growth rate is warranted for PP&L and  
7 the Barometer Group. This growth rate is comprised of 3.50%  
8 growth related to company-specific variables and 0.5% growth for  
9 market-wide factors. It is my opinion that to make the DCF  
10 model at all useful, the growth rate component combined with the  
11 dividend yield must provide a result that conforms with the mix  
12 of current return from dividends and long-term returns from  
13 capital gains. With the significant declines in the market  
14 prices for utilities which I previously noted, there exists the  
15 potential for a rebound in electric utility stock prices which  
16 could add to the capital gains yield to be realized by  
17 investors. Moreover, it must be recognized that at a minimum,  
18 the long-run growth rate must be higher than anticipated future  
19 inflation for investors to experience real appreciation in  
20 future dividend receipts and in the value of the stock.  
21 Therefore, it is necessary that the DCF growth rate reflect both  
22 the long-run real growth potential in the dividend and stock  
23 value, in order to make the DCF results a viable contributor to  
24 the rate of return determination process.

25  
26 Q. Please provide the DCF return based upon your preceding  
27 discussion of dividend yield and growth.

28  
29 A. For reasons previously explained, I have utilized a  
30 representative dividend yield adjusted in a forward-looking  
31 manner for my DCF calculation. These dividend yields are used  
32 in conjunction with the growth rates previously developed. The

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 DCF return (i.e., "k") is the sum of the adjusted dividend yield  
2 (i.e., "D<sub>1</sub>/P<sub>0</sub>") and the growth rate (i.e., "g"). The resulting  
3 DCF cost rates are:

	$D_1/P_0 + g = k$
4	
5	
6	PP&L 8.49% + 4.00% = 12.49%
7	Barometer Group 7.97% + 4.00% = 11.97%
8	

9 These DCF results represent the simplified form of the model  
10 which contains a constant growth assumption. I should  
11 reiterate, however, that the DCF indicated cost rate shown above  
12 provides an explanation of the rate of return on common stock  
13 market prices without regard to the prospect of a change in the  
14 price-earnings multiple. An assumption that there will be no  
15 change in the price-earnings multiple is not supported by the  
16 realities of the equity market since price-earnings multiples  
17 do not remain constant. Moreover, the DCF results do not  
18 reflect a modification factor to recognize that prices of stock  
19 exceed the book value of equity. For example, PP&L through its  
20 newly formed holding company will issue new common stock and  
21 will incur issuance costs in the future test year. As such,  
22 the DCF results shown above would be inadequate to satisfy the  
23 test of reasonableness because they fail to account for the cost  
24 to issue new common equity. In the situation where the  
25 regulatory model fails to recognize all of a utility's costs,  
26 regulatory disallowances which ignore flotation costs elevate  
27 a utility's risk profile.

28  
29 Risk Premium Analysis

30  
31 Q. Please describe your use of the Risk Premium approach to  
32 determine the cost of equity.

33  
34 A. The details of my use of the Risk Premium approach and the

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 evidence in support of my conclusions are set forth in Appendix  
2 D. I will summarize them here. The cost of equity capital is  
3 determined by corporate bond yields plus a premium to account  
4 for the fact that common equity is exposed to greater investment  
5 risk than debt capital.  
6

7 Q. What long-term public utility debt cost rate did you use in your  
8 risk premium analysis?  
9

10 A. In my opinion, a 9.00% yield represents a reasonable estimate  
11 of a prospective long-term debt cost rate for a public utility  
12 with an A bond rating. As I will subsequently discuss, the  
13 Moody's index and the Blue Chip forecasts support this figure.

14 The historical yields for long-term public utility debt  
15 are shown graphically on page 1 of Schedule 11. For the twelve  
16 months ending October 1994, the yield on Moody's A rated monthly  
17 index of public utility bonds trended upward by 1.83%, i.e.,  
18 from 7.03% in October 1993 to 8.86% in October 1994. The  
19 average yield over the period was 8.04%.

20 Forecast yields on A rated public utility long-term debt  
21 (according to the December 1, 1994 Blue Chip Financial Forecast)  
22 are as follows:

<u>Quarter</u>	<u>Yield</u>
4th Qtr. 1994	9.0%
1st Qtr. 1995	9.2
2nd Qtr. 1995	9.2
3rd Qtr. 1995	9.1
4th Qtr. 1995	9.1

23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29 The average analysts' projection for the fourth quarter of 1995  
30 is bounded by an 9.9% average of the highest ten estimates and  
31 a 8.4% average of the lowest ten estimates. Given these  
32 forecasts and the recent rise in long-term interest rates, a  
33 9.00% yield on A rated public utility bonds represents a

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 reasonable expectation.  
2

3 Q. What public utility equity risk premium have you determined from  
4 your studies?  
5

6 A. Appendix D provides a discussion of the financial returns that  
7 I relied upon to develop the appropriate equity risk premium for  
8 the S&P Public Utilities, from which I derived the equity risk  
9 premium for the PP&L and Barometer Group. To develop an  
10 appropriate risk premium I have analyzed the results for the S&P  
11 Public Utilities by averaging (i) the midpoint of the range  
12 shown by the geometric mean and median and (ii) the arithmetic  
13 mean. As shown by the values indicated on page 2 of Schedule  
14 12, the indicated risk premiums for the various time periods  
15 analyzed are 5.25% (1928-1993), 6.24% (1952-1993), 5.39% (1974-  
16 1993), and 5.73% (1979-1993).

17 The selection of the shorter periods taken from the entire  
18 historical series is designed to provide a risk premium which  
19 conforms more nearly with present investment fundamentals and  
20 removes some of the more distant data from the analysis. Using  
21 the summary values provided on page 2 of Schedule 12, the 1928-  
22 1993 period provides the lowest indicated risk premium, while  
23 the 1952-1993 period provides the highest risk premium for the  
24 S&P Public Utilities. Within these bounds, a common equity risk  
25 premium of 5.56% ( $5.39\% + 5.73\% = 11.12\% \div 2$ ) is shown from data  
26 covering the periods 1974-1993 and 1979-1993 which represents  
27 the more recent results.

28 I previously enumerated various differences in  
29 fundamentals among PP&L, the Barometer Group, and the S&P Public  
30 Utilities, including size, market ratios, common equity ratio,  
31 return on book equity, operating ratios, quality of earnings,  
32 internally generated funds, and betas. In my opinion, these

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 differences indicate that 4.75% represents a reasonable common  
2 equity risk premium in this case. This represents 85% (4.75%  
3 ÷ 5.56%) of the risk premium of the S&P Public Utilities and is  
4 reflective of the risk of the Barometer Group compared with that  
5 of the S&P Public Utilities.  
6

7 Q. What common equity cost rate would be appropriate using this  
8 equity risk premium and the prospective attraction rate of long-  
9 term public utility debt?  
10

11 A. The cost rate of common equity (i.e., "k") is represented by the  
12 sum of the prospective yield for long-term public utility debt  
13 (i.e., "i") and the equity risk premium (i.e., "RP"). The rate  
14 of return on common equity is:

$$\begin{array}{rccccccc} & i & + & RP & = & k & \\ 15 & & & & & & \\ 16 & 9.00\% & + & 4.75\% & = & 13.75\% & \end{array}$$

17  
18 Capital Asset Pricing Model  
19

20 Q. How have you used the Capital Asset Pricing Model to measure the  
21 cost of equity in this case?  
22

23 A. I have used the Capital Asset Pricing Model ("CAPM") in addition  
24 to my other methods. As with other models of the cost of  
25 equity, the CAPM also contains a variety of assumptions, as I  
26 discuss in Appendix E. Therefore, this method should be used  
27 with other methods to measure the cost of equity as each will  
28 complement the other and will provide a result which will  
29 alleviate the unavoidable shortcomings found in each method.  
30

31 Q. What are the features of the CAPM as you have used it?  
32

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 A. The CAPM contains a yield on a risk-free interest bearing  
2 obligation plus a return representing a premium which is  
3 proportional to the systematic risk of an investment. The  
4 details of my use of the CAPM and evidence in support of my  
5 conclusions are set forth in Appendix E. To compute the cost  
6 of equity with the CAPM, three components are necessary, i.e.,  
7 a risk-free rate of return (" $R_f$ "), the beta measure of  
8 systematic risk (" $\beta$ "), and the market risk premium (" $R_m - R_f$ ")  
9 derived from the total return on the market of equities reduced  
10 by the risk-free rate of return. The CAPM specifically accounts  
11 for differences in systematic risk (i.e., market risk as  
12 measured by the beta) between an individual firm or group of  
13 firms and the entire market of equities. As such, it is  
14 necessary to employ firms with traded stocks in order to  
15 calculate the CAPM. In this regard, I have performed a CAPM  
16 calculation for PP&L and the Barometer Group. In contrast, my  
17 Risk Premium approach also considers industry and company  
18 specific factors. As a consequence, my Risk Premium approach  
19 is more comprehensive than the CAPM as it reflects industry and  
20 company specific risk characteristics in the cost of equity.

21  
22 Q. What forms of the CAPM have you used in this case?

23  
24 A. I have employed both the traditional and zero-beta forms of the  
25 CAPM. While similar in their underpinnings, the zero-beta CAPM  
26 is intended to account for the return on a portfolio that has  
27 no covariability with the market portfolio. That is to say, a  
28 portfolio with a zero-beta would have no volatility relative to  
29 the market. In this case, I have not attempted to identify such  
30 a portfolio. Rather, I have redefined certain terms within the  
31 traditional CAPM. Specifically, I have set the risk-free rate  
32 at the yield on intermediate Treasury obligations in the zero-

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 beta CAPM. I have further segmented the market premium into two  
2 parts. One-half of the market premium is combined with the  
3 risk-free rate to represent the return on a zero-beta portfolio.  
4 The remaining one-half of the market premium is adjusted for the  
5 systematic (i.e., beta) risk of PP&L and the Barometer Group.  
6

7 Q. What betas have you used in the CAPM?  
8

9 A. For my CAPM analysis, I have used an average of the Merrill  
10 Lynch and Value Line betas. As shown on page 1 of Schedule 13,  
11 the Merrill Lynch adjusted beta is .74 for PP&L and .68 for the  
12 Barometer Group, while the Value Line beta is .65 for PP&L and  
13 .68 for the Barometer Group. The average beta is .70 for PP&L  
14 and .68 for the Barometer Group, as shown on page 1 of Schedule  
15 13. These average betas have been used in both the traditional  
16 and zero-beta forms of the CAPM.  
17

18 Q. What risk-free rate have you used in the traditional CAPM?  
19

20 A. For reasons explained in Appendix E, the yield on long-term  
21 (i.e., 30-year) Treasury bonds represents the correct measure  
22 of the risk-free rate of return in the traditional CAPM. In  
23 this regard, I have considered the yields on 30-year Treasury  
24 Bonds using both historical and forecast data. As shown on page  
25 2 of Schedule 13, the historical yields on 30-year Treasury  
26 bonds have trended upward during the past twelve months ended  
27 October 1994. While the twelve month average yield was 7.08%,  
28 the yield on 30-year Treasury bonds increased by 2.00% during  
29 the past twelve months, i.e., from 5.94% in October 1993 to  
30 7.94% in October 1994. As shown on page 4 of Schedule 13,  
31 forecasts published by Blue Chip on December 1, 1994 indicate  
32 that the yields on 30-year Treasury Bonds will be in the range

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 of 8.1% to 8.2% during the next five quarters. From both the  
2 historical and forecast data, a risk-free rate of return of  
3 8.00% for Treasury bonds is reasonable for CAPM purposes.  
4

5 Q. What market premium have you used in the traditional CAPM?  
6

7 A. As developed in Appendix E, my calculation of the market premium  
8 is developed from both historical market performance and by the  
9 Value Line forecasts. The resulting market premium is 7.85%  
10 which represents the average market premium using the Value Line  
11 forecasts and the historical SBBI data. This market premium and  
12 the risk-free rate of return developed above imply a 15.85%  
13 (8.00% + 7.85%) total return for the market of equities. A  
14 total market return of 15.85% represents a reasonable investor  
15 expectation given the historical average returns of 14.94% and  
16 14.50% for the past ten and five years, respectively, and the  
17 Value Line forecasts which indicate total returns of 16.79% for  
18 the future. As such, the range of historical and forecast  
19 returns shows that the total market return implied by the CAPM  
20 analysis is reasonable.  
21

22 Q. What CAPM result have you determined for PP&L and the Barometer  
23 Group using the traditional CAPM?  
24

25 A. Using the 8.00% risk-free rate of return, the average beta of  
26 .70 for PP&L and .68 for the Barometer Group and the appropriate  
27 market premiums, the following CAPM results are indicated:

$$R_f + b (R_m - R_f) = k$$

28  
29  
30 PP&L Corp. 8.00% + .70 (7.85%) = 13.50%  
31 Barometer Group 8.00% + .68 (7.85%) = 13.34%  
32

33 Q. What risk-free rate have you used in the zero-beta form of the

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 CAPM?  
2

3 A. For the zero-beta form of the model, I have used the yield on  
4 shorter term intermediate (i.e., 10-year) Treasury notes. In  
5 this regard, I have considered the yields on 10-year Treasury  
6 Notes using both historical and forecast data. The historical  
7 average yield on 10-year Treasury Notes was 6.72% for the twelve  
8 months ended October 1994. As shown on page 2 of Schedule 13,  
9 the yield on 10-year Treasury notes has risen from 5.33% in  
10 October 1993 to 7.74% in October 1994, or an increase of 2.41%.  
11 This indicates that the yield on shorter term Treasury  
12 obligations has increased further than the yield on longer term  
13 Treasuries. This situation indicates that the yield curve has  
14 flattened over the past twelve months. For 10-year Treasury  
15 Notes, the Blue Chip forecast indicates that the prospective  
16 yields are within the range of 7.9% to 8.1% during the next five  
17 quarters. Due to the change in the slope of the yield curve  
18 during the past twelve months, a 10 basis points gap is now  
19 representative of the yield difference between intermediate term  
20 and long-term Treasury yields. From both the historical and  
21 forecast data, a risk-free rate of return of 7.90% for Treasury  
22 Notes is reasonable for the zero-beta form of the CAPM.  
23

24 Q. What market premium have you developed for the zero-beta form  
25 of the CAPM?  
26

27 A. To develop a return on a portfolio with a zero-beta ("Rz"), I  
28 have added one-half of the market premium to the intermediate  
29 term Treasury note yield. Here, the Rz is 11.85% (7.90% +  
30 3.95%). The market premium which provides the basis for the  
31 return on the zero-beta portfolio was calculated in a manner  
32 similar to that described in Appendix E for the traditional  
33

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 CAPM. Here, the forecast market premium was 8.89% (16.79% -  
2 7.90% = 8.89%) and was combined with the historical results  
3 taken from the SBBI data series (i.e., 12.3% - 5.4% = 6.9%) to  
4 produce an average 7.90% (8.89% + 6.9% = 15.79% ÷ 2) market  
5 premium. One-half of the market premium (7.90% ÷ 2 = 3.95%) was  
6 then assigned to the zero-beta portfolio and the remaining 3.95%  
7 was adjusted for the systematic risk of PP&L and the Barometer  
8 Group.

9  
10 Q. What CAPM result have you determined for PP&L and the Barometer  
11 Group using the zero-beta form of the CAPM?

12  
13 A. Using the 11.85% return on a zero-beta portfolio, the average  
14 beta of .70 for PP&L and .68 for the Barometer Group and the  
15 appropriate market premium, the following results are indicated:

16 
$$R_z + b (R_m - R_z) = k$$
  
17  
18 PP&L  $11.85\% + .70 (3.95\%) = 14.62\%$   
19 Barometer Group  $11.85\% + .68 (3.95\%) = 14.54\%$   
20  
21

22 Q. What rate of return is indicated from the traditional and zero-  
23 beta form of the CAPM?

24 A. The average CAPM results are 14.06% (13.50% + 14.62% = 28.12%  
25 ÷ 2) for PP&L and 13.94% (13.34% + 14.54% = 27.88% ÷ 2) for the  
26 Barometer Group. As previously explained, I have supplemented  
27 the results of the traditional CAPM with a zero-beta CAPM. As  
28 explained in Appendix E, the zero-beta CAPM recognizes that the  
29 traditional CAPM may understate the cost of common equity for  
30 companies with a beta below 1.0, such as public utilities.  
31 Therefore, in order to avoid this understatement of the cost of  
32 equity when the beta is less than 1.0, I have utilized the zero-  
33 beta CAPM along with the traditional CAPM.

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

Appropriate Rate of Return on Equity

1  
2  
3 Q. You stated earlier that an equity return of 13.00% would be  
4 appropriate. What is the basis of your recommendation?

5  
6 A. My recommendation is derived from the results of the Comparable  
7 Earnings analyses, DCF model, the Risk Premium approach, and the  
8 CAPM. The following table provides a summary of the indicated  
9 costs of equity using each of these approaches.

	<u>Comparable</u> <u>Earnings</u>	<u>DCF</u>	<u>Risk</u> <u>Premium</u>	<u>CAPM</u>	<u>Average</u>
10 PP&L	13.50%	12.49%	13.75%	14.06%	13.45%
11					
12					
13 Barometer					
14 Group	13.50%	11.97%	13.75%	13.94%	13.29%
15					
16					
17					

18 From the array of cost rates shown in the summary table  
19 provided above, all measures of the cost of equity are above  
20 13.00% except the results of the DCF approach. For the  
21 Barometer Group, three of the measures show a cost of equity of  
22 between 13.50% and 13.94%. For PP&L, those same three measures  
23 indicate a range of 13.50% to 14.06%. The DCF results standing  
24 alone indicate a cost of equity of approximately 12.5% using  
25 PP&L stock market prices and approximately 12.0% using the  
26 average Barometer Group stock market prices.

27 It is my opinion that a 13.00% cost of equity is indicated  
28 at this time due to the new risks facing the electric utilities  
29 after the passage of the NEPA. As I indicated earlier in my  
30 fundamental risk analysis, the Company's financial risk has been  
31 above that of the Barometer Group. Moreover, it is my opinion  
32 that a 13.00% cost of equity is necessary to support reasonable  
33 credit quality in light of the new credit quality benchmarks  
34 established by S&P for the electric utilities. As a  
35 consequence, the Company must be provided an opportunity to

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 experience a financial profile that fits those criteria and is  
2 commensurate with the new business risks for electric utilities.

3 It is my understanding that the Company has adopted my  
4 13.00% rate of return on common equity in computing its cost of  
5 service for the future test period. In my opinion, this rate  
6 of return is reasonable, keeping in mind that the cost of  
7 capital utilized by the Commission to set the Company's rates  
8 merely represents an opportunity for the Company to achieve a  
9 particular level of earnings.

10  
11 Overall Fair Rate of Return

12  
13 Q. What overall fair rate of return has the Company requested in  
14 this case?

15  
16 A. The Company has requested an opportunity to earn a 10.22%  
17 overall fair rate of return applicable to its original cost rate  
18 base in the future test period. This rate of return is shown  
19 on Schedule 14, along with the capital structure ratios and  
20 embedded cost rates which I previously developed.

21  
22 Q. How have you sought to test the reasonableness of the Company's  
23 overall rate of return request?

24  
25 A. Yes. Coverage is a test which reveals the level of protection  
26 that the utility can supply for its fixed obligations. Interest  
27 coverage is measured on both a before- and after-income tax  
28 basis. Normally, before-income tax coverage is used for the  
29 purpose of a company's debt interest coverage and overall after-  
30 income tax coverage is the measure employed with regard to  
31 interest charges and preferred stock dividends.

32 It is important to re-emphasize that public utilities must

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 compete in the capital markets to attract needed future dollars  
2 and, as such, interest coverage should be used as a test to  
3 measure the adequacy of the return rate opportunity provided.  
4 Of course, it is not the only factor to be considered in testing  
5 the appropriate rate of return and must be viewed in relation  
6 to an individual company's degree of financial leverage and cash  
7 flow benchmarks. Maintenance of a strong A bond rating  
8 financial profile is the appropriate regulatory objective and  
9 an AA bond rating should be encouraged. Strong credit quality  
10 is necessary to provide a utility with the highest degree of  
11 financial flexibility in order to attract capital on reasonable  
12 terms during all economic conditions.

13  
14 Q. What credit quality measures are reflected in the Company's rate  
15 of return request?

16  
17 A. Using a 42.1435% statutory federal and state income tax rate,  
18 the pre-tax coverage of interest expense would be 4.03 times  
19 assuming the Company actually realized the 10.22% overall rate  
20 of return shown on Schedule 14. Post-tax coverage of interest  
21 expense would be 2.75 times and overall coverage of interest and  
22 preferred stock dividends would be 2.40 times after taxes.

23 The pre-tax interest coverage and debt leverage shown on  
24 Schedule 14 should be viewed in the context of the new S&P bond  
25 rating criteria which present levels expected to be achieved,  
26 rather than the opportunity provided by my recommendation. With  
27 the new credit quality benchmarks, the Company needs to achieve  
28 the credit quality profile reflected in my rate of return  
29 recommendation. The Commission should encourage higher levels  
30 of interest coverage in the context of higher credit quality  
31 standards for the electric utilities and the need to attract  
32 capital to finance the Company's future construction

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 requirements.

2 In conclusion, the Company should be allowed to implement  
3 rates based on a 10.22% overall rate of return so that it can  
4 compete in the capital markets and be adequately compensated for  
5 its changing business risk.

6

7 Q. Does this conclude your prepared direct testimony?

8

9 A. Yes.

PENNSYLVANIA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY

Appendices A Through E to Accompany  
the Direct Testimony

of

Paul R. Moul, Managing Consultant  
P. Moul & Associates

Concerning

Fair Rate of Return



APPENDIX A TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 testimony on the subject of fair rate of return, evaluated rate of  
2 return testimony of other witnesses, and presented rebuttal  
3 testimony.

4 My studies and prepared direct testimony have been presented  
5 before twenty-six (26) federal, state and municipal regulatory  
6 commissions, consisting of: the Federal Energy Regulatory  
7 Commission; state public utility commissions in Alabama,  
8 Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa,  
9 Kentucky, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota,  
10 Missouri, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina,  
11 Ohio, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia;  
12 and the Philadelphia Gas Commission. The subject of this  
13 testimony concerns principally fair rate of return and financial  
14 matters. In addition, I have also testified on capital  
15 allocations, capital recovery, cash working capital, income taxes,  
16 factoring of accounts receivable, and take-or-pay expense  
17 recovery. My testimony has been offered on behalf of municipal  
18 and investor-owned public utilities and for the staff of a  
19 regulatory commission. I have also testified at an Executive  
20 Session of the State of New Jersey Commission of Investigation  
21 concerning the BPU regulation of solid waste collection and  
22 disposal.

23 The following tabulation provides a listing of the electric  
24 power, natural gas distribution and transmission, resource  
25 recovery, solid waste collection and disposal, telephone,  
26 wastewater, and water service utility cases in which I have been  
27 involved as a witness:

28	Ansonia Derby Water Company,	Docket No. 810805, 830306,
29	The	89-05-02
30	Appalachian Power Company	
31	Retail Operations	Case #PUE920081
32	Wholesale Operations	Docket No. ER92-323/92-324
33	Artesian Water Company	P.S.C. Docket No.
34		935, 80-22, 82-20, 87-3
35	Atlantic City Electric Co.	ER 9009-1090J
36	Bay State Gas Company	D.P.U. Case No. 1122, 1535,
37		89-81, 92-111

APPENDIX A TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1	Berkshire Gas Company, The	D.P.U. Case No. 905, 1490,
2		86-82, 89-112, 90-121,
3		92-210
4	Blue Mountain Consolidated	
5	Water Company	Docket No. R-78100686
6	Borough of Butler-Electric	
7	Department	Docket No. 792-84, 8503-303
8	Borough of Media-Water	
9	Utility	Docket No. R-891289
10	Boston Gas Company	D.P.U. Case No. 87-161, 90-55,
11		93-60
12	Bridgeport Hydraulic Co.	DPUC-90-05-04, 93-01-02
13	Browning-Ferris Industries	
14	of Elizabeth, N.J., Inc.	Docket No. SR8506-643
15	Browning-Ferris Industries	Docket No. 8410-1090,
16	of Paterson, N.J., Inc.	SR 86121416
17	Browning-Ferris Industries	
18	of South Jersey, Inc.	Docket No. SR8509-940
19	Cambridge Electric Light Co.	
20	Retail Operations	DPU Docket No. 89-109, 92-250
21	Wholesale Operations	Docket No. ER90-283-000
22	Canal Electric Company	Docket No. ER84-74-000,
23		ER88-505-000, ER89-66-000,
24		ER90-245-000
25	CNG Transmission Corp.	Docket No. RP94-96-000
26	Coastal Utilities, Inc.	Docket No. 3792-U
27		
28	Columbia Gas of Maryland	Docket No. 93-8567
29	Columbia Gas of	
30	New York, Inc.	Case No.88-G-181, 89-G-1057
31	Columbia Gas of Ohio, Inc.	Case No. 88-718-GA-AIR,
32		89-616-GA-AIR
33	Columbia Gas of	
34	Pennsylvania, Inc.	Docket No. R-832493, R-870832,
35		R891468, R-901873, R-943001
36	Columbia Gas Transmission	Docket No. RP 86-167-000/
37	Corp./Columbia Gulf	TC 86-21-000/RP 86-168-000,
38	Transmission Company	RP 89-249-000/RP 89-250-000,
39		RP 90-107-000/RP 90-108-000,
40		RP 91-160-000/RP 91-161-000
41	Columbia Gulf Transmission	
42	Company	Docket No. RP94-219-000
43	Commonwealth Electric Company	DPU Case No. 88-135/88-151,
44		DPU-90-331
45	Commonwealth Gas Company	DPU Case No. 87-122, 91-60
46	Commonwealth Gas Services,	Case No. PUE900034,
47	Inc.	Case No. PUE920037
48	Connecticut-American	Docket No. 86-12-08, 90-07-17,
49	Water Company	92-06-12
50	Conowingo Power Company	Case No. 7589, 7982,
51		Case No. 8352
52	Consumers Power Company	ER92-331/332-000
53	Continental Telephone Co.	
54	of Illinois	Docket No. 81-0114, 83-0071

APPENDIX A TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1	Continental Telephone Co.	
2	of Kentucky	Case No. 8182
3	Continental Telephone Co.	
4	of Maine	Docket No. 83-61
5	Continental Telephone Co.	
6	of Michigan	Case No. U-6677
7	Continental Telephone Co.	
8	of Missouri	Case No. TR-82-223
9	Continental Telephone Co.	
10	of New York, Inc.	Case No. 28379
11	Continental Telephone Co.	
12	of North Carolina	Docket No. P-128, Sub. 3
13	Continental Telephone Co.	
14	of Pennsylvania	Docket No. R-822276
15	Continental Telephone Co.	
16	of the South	
17	Alabama Operations	Docket No. 17968
18	Florida Operations	Docket No. 820054-TP
19	Continental Telephone Co.	
20	of South Carolina	Docket No. 80-225-C
21	Corning Natural Gas Corp.	Case No. 29530, Case No.
22		88-G-001, Case No.
23		88-G-062
24	Delaware Public Service	
25	Commission	
26	Chesapeake Utilities	
27	Corporation	P.S.C. Docket No. 867
28	Sussex Shores Water	
29	Company	P.S.C. Docket No. 805, 883
30	Tidewater Utilities, Inc.	P.S.C. Docket No. 22-79
31	Duquesne Light Company	Docket No. R-80011069
32	Edgeboro Disposal, Inc.	Docket No. 849-996
33	Fall River Gas Company	D.P.U. Case No. 1557, 91-61
34	General Telephone Company	
35	of Pennsylvania	Docket No. R-850229
36	Granite State Gas	
37	Transmission, Inc.	Docket No. RP86-99-000,
38		RP91-164-000
39	Great Valley Water Company	R.I.D. 342
40	Hackensack Water Company	B.P.U. Docket No. 847-698,
41		WR8506-663, WR90080792J
42	Honesdale Gas Company	Docket No. R-78070643
43	Indiana Gas Company, Inc.	Cause No. 38080, 39353
44	Indian Rock Water Company	A. 99560
45	Kentucky-American Water Co.	Case No. 91-361
46	Keystone Water Company	Docket No. R-842755, R-850245
47	Lockhart Power Company	
48	Retail Operations	Docket No. 89-178-E, 90-480-E,
49		91-671-E
50	Wholesale Operations	Docket No. ER84-199-000
51	Long Island Water Company	Case No. 93-W-0455
52	Mebane Home Telephone	
53	Company, Inc.	Docket No. P35, Sub. 71
54	Middlesex Water Company	Docket No. 783-254,
55		804-266, 815-467

APPENDIX A TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1	Midwest Gas	
2	Iowa Operations	IUB RPU-90-6
3	Minnesota Operations	Docket-G-010/GR90-678
4	Monmouth Consolidated Water	
5	Company	Docket No. WR 8708-0856
6	National Fuel Gas Dist. Corp.	
7	New York Division	Case No. 27776, 27934, 28158
8	Pennsylvania Division	Docket No. R-79090956,
9		R-811600, R-822145, R-942991
10	New Jersey-American Water Co.	Docket No. WR88070839,
11		WR89080702J, WR90090950J,
12		WR91081399J, WR92090908J
13		WR94030059
14	New Jersey Water Company	Docket No. 834-292, WR8706-492
15	New York-American Water Co.	Case No. 89-W-180, Case No.
16		92-W0494
17	Newco Waste Systems of	
18	New Jersey, Inc.	Docket No. SR8509-907,
19		SR88091091
20	North East Water, Inc.	
21	North Penn Gas Company	
22	Retail Operations	Docket No. R-80111375,
23		R-822261, R860535, R-922276
24	Wholesale Operations	Docket No. RP82-132-000,
25		RP85-193-000, RP89-237-000
26	Northern Utilities, Inc.	
27	Maine Division	Docket No. 82-15, 83-218
28	New Hampshire Division	Docket No. DR83-90, DR88-029
29		DR91-081
30	Orange and Rockland Utilities	
31	Gas Operations	Case No. 91-G-128, 92-G-0050
32		
33	Palisades Generating Company	ER89-256-000/ER90-333-000
34	Pennichuck Water Co., Inc.	Docket No. DR85-2
35	Pennsylvania-American	
36	Water Company	Docket No. R-880916, R-891208
37		R-932670
38	Pennsylvania-Gas & Water Co.	
39	Gas Utility Operations	Docket No. R-832475, R-891261
40	Water Utility Operations	Docket No. R-850178
41	Pennsylvania Power Co.	
42	Retail Operations	Docket No. R-811510
43		R-842740, R-850267, R-870732
44	Wholesale Operations	Docket No. ER81-779
45	Pennsylvania Power &	
46	Light Company	
47	Retail Operations	Docket No. R-80031114
48	Wholesale Operations	Docket No. ER88-545-000
49	Philadelphia Electric Co.	
50	Wholesale Operations	Docket No. ER86-622-000,
51		ER91-    -000
52	Gas Operations	Docket No. R-870269
53	Philadelphia Gas Works	1988-89 Rates
54		

APPENDIX A TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1	Philadelphia Suburban	
2	Water Company	Docket No. R-870840, R891270
3		R-901667, R-911892, R-922476
4		R-932868
5	Poconos Sewer Company	Docket No. R-80011060
6	Poconos Water Company	Docket No. R-80011059
7	Providence Gas Company, The	Docket No. 1971
8	Quaker State Telephone Co.	Docket No. R-822277
9	Riverton Consolidated	
10	Water Co.	Docket No. R-842675, R-850153
11	Rockland Electric Company	Docket No. ER91030356J
12	SES Gloucester Co., LP	Docket No. SE851984
13	South Jersey Gas Company	Docket No. GR94010002
14	Southern Indiana Gas and	
15	Electric Company	
16	Gas Operations	Cause No. 39593
17	Electric Operations	Cause No. 39871
18	Spring Valley Water co., Inc.	Case No. 28374, 28734,
19		89-W-1151, 92-W-0045
20	Stamford Water Co.	Docket No. 91-01-03
21	UGI Corporation	
22	Gas Division	Docket No. R-811488,
23		R-821899, R-832331
24	Electric Division	Docket No. R-80091303
25		R-811725, R-922195, R-932862
26	Warwick Valley Telephone Co.	
27	New Jersey Operations	Docket No. 831-38
28	New York Operations	Case No. 28535
29	Water and Supply Company	
30	Inc.	P.S.C. Docket No. 806
31	West Keansburg Water Co.	Docket No. 7710-1026, 801-55
32	West Penn Power Company	Docket No. R-78100685,
33		R-80021082
34	West Virginia Telephone Co.	Case No. 82-192-T-42T
35	Western Massachusetts	
36	Electric Company	D.P.U. Case Nos. 85-270, 86-280
37	Western Pennsylvania Water	
38	Company	Docket No. R-832381, R-842621,
39		R-850096, R-860397, R-870825
40	Wheeling Power Co.	91-1069-E-GI
41	Wisconsin Public Service	
42	Corp.	Docket No. ER83-655

44 I was a co-author of a verified statement submitted to the  
 45 Interstate Commerce Commission concerning the 1983 Railroad Cost  
 46 of Capital (Ex Parte No. 452). I was also co-author of comments  
 47 submitted to the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission regarding  
 48 the Generic Determination of Rate of Return on Common Equity for  
 49 Public Utilities in 1985, 1986 and 1987 (Docket Nos. RM85-19-000,  
 50 RM86-12-000, RM87-35-000 and RM88-25-000). Further, I am the

APPENDIX A TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 consultant to the New York Chapter of the National Association of  
2 Water Companies which represents the water utility group in the  
3 Proceeding on Motion of the Commission to Consider Financial  
4 Regulatory Policies for New York Utilities (Case 91-M-0509).

5 In late 1978, I arranged for the private placement of bonds  
6 on behalf of an investor-owned public utility. I have assisted in  
7 the preparation of a report to the Delaware Public Service  
8 Commission relative to the operations of the Lincoln and Ellendale  
9 Electric Company. I was also engaged by the Delaware P.S.C. to  
10 review and report on the proposed financing and disposition of  
11 certain assets of Sussex Shores Water Company (P.S.C. Docket Nos.  
12 24-79 and 47-79). I was a co-author of a Report on Proposed  
13 Mandatory Solid Waste Collection Ordinance prepared for the Board  
14 of County Commissioners of Collier County, Florida.

15 I have been a consultant to the Bucks County Water and Sewer  
16 Authority concerning rates and charges for wholesale contract  
17 service with the City of Philadelphia. My municipal consulting  
18 experience also included an assignment for Baltimore County,  
19 Maryland, regarding the City/County Water Agreement for  
20 Metropolitan District customers (Circuit Court for Baltimore  
21 County in Case 34/153/87-CSP-2636).

22 I am a member of The National Society of Rate of Return  
23 Analysts and have attended several Financial Forums sponsored by  
24 the Society. I attended the first National Regulatory Conference  
25 at the Marshall-Wythe School of Law, College of William and Mary.  
26 I also attended an Executive Seminar sponsored by the Colgate  
27 Darden Graduate Business School of the University of Virginia  
28 concerning Regulated Utility Cost of Equity and the Capital Asset  
29 Pricing Model. In October 1984, I attended a Standard & Poor's  
30 Seminar on the Approach to Municipal Utility Ratings, and in May  
31 1985, I attended an S&P Seminar on Telecommunications Ratings.

32  
33 My lecture and speaking engagements include:

APPENDIX A TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

	<u>Date</u>	<u>Occasion</u>	<u>Sponsor</u>
1			
2	March 1994	Seventh Annual	Electric Utility
3		Proceeding	Business Environment
4			Conference
5	May 1993	Financial School	New England Gas Assoc.
6	April 1993	Twenty-Fifth	National Society of Rate
7		Financial Forum	of Return Analysts
8	June 1992	Rate and Charges	American Water Works
9		Subcommittee	Association
10		Annual Conference	
11	May 1992	Rates School	New England Gas Assoc.
12	October 1989	Seventeenth Annual	Water Committee of the
13		Eastern Utility	National Association
14		Rate Seminar	of Regulatory
15			Utility Commissioners
16			Florida Public Service
17			Service Commission and
18			University of Utah
19	October 1988	Sixteenth Annual	Water Committee of the
20		Eastern Utility	National Association
21		Rate Seminar	of Regulatory Utility
22			Commissioners, Florida
23			Public Service
24			Commission and Univer-
25			sity of Utah
26	May 1988	Twentieth Financial	National Society of
27		Forum	Rate of Return Analysts
28	October 1987	Fifteenth Annual	Water Committee of the
29		Eastern Utility	National Association
30		Rate Seminar	of Regulatory Utility
31			Commissioners, Florida
32			Public Service Commis-
33			sion and University of
34			Utah
35	September 1987	Rate Committee	American Gas Association
36		Meeting	
37	May 1987	Pennsylvania	National Association of
38		Chapter	Water Companies
39		annual meeting	
40	October 1986	Eighteenth	National Society of Rate
41		Financial	of Return
42		Forum	
43	October 1984	Fifth National	American Bar Association
44		on Utility	
45		Ratemaking	
46		Fundamentals	
47	March 1984	Management Seminar	New York State Telephone
48			Association

APPENDIX A TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1	February 1983	The Cost of Capital	Temple University, School
2		Seminar	of Business Admin.
3	May 1982	A Seminar on	New Mexico State
4		Regulation	University, Center for
5		and The Cost of	Business Research and
6		Capital	Services
7	October 1979	Economics of	Brown University
8		Regulation	

APPENDIX B TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

COMPARABLE EARNINGS APPROACH

1  
2  
3 In order to identify the appropriate return on equity for a  
4 utility, it is necessary to analyze returns experienced by other  
5 firms within the context of the Comparable Earnings standard. The  
6 firms selected for the Comparable Earnings approach should be non-  
7 regulated companies so that circularity is avoided. Since  
8 utilities must compete with non-regulated firms in the capital  
9 markets, it is appropriate, if not necessary, to view the returns  
10 experienced by firms which operate in competitive markets.

11 To identify the comparable risk companies, the Value Screen  
12 Data Base was used to screen for firms of comparable risks. The  
13 Value Screen Data Base includes data on approximately 1600 firms.  
14 Value Line's risk analysis of these firms includes a wide range of  
15 financial and market variables. In order to conduct a comparable  
16 earnings analysis, categories of comparability were established to  
17 include Timeliness, Safety Rank, Financial Strength, Price  
18 Stability, Beta, and Technical Rank. The Value Line definitions  
19 (from the Value Line Investment Survey - Subscribers Guide) for  
20 each measure of comparability are:

21  
22 Timeliness Rank

23  
24 The rank for a stock's probable relative  
25 market performance in the year ahead. Stocks  
26 ranked 1 (Highest) or 2 (Above Average) are  
27 likely to outpace the year-ahead market.  
28 Those ranked 4 (Below Average) or 5 (Lowest)  
29 are not expected to outperform most stocks  
30 over the next 12 months. Stocks ranked 3  
31 (Average) will probably advance or decline  
32 with the market in the year ahead. Investors  
33 should try to limit purchases to stocks ranked  
34 1 (Highest) or 2 (Above Average) for  
35 Timeliness.

36  
37 Safety Rank

38  
39 A measure of potential risk associated with

1 individual common stocks rather than large  
 2 diversified portfolios (for which Beta is good  
 3 risk measure). Safety is based on the  
 4 stability of price, which includes sensitivity  
 5 to the market (see Beta) as well as the  
 6 stock's inherent volatility, adjusted for  
 7 trend and other factors including company  
 8 size, the penetration of its markets, product  
 9 market volatility, the degree of financial  
 10 leverage, the earnings quality, and the  
 11 overall condition of the balance sheet.  
 12 Safety Ranks range from 1 (Highest) to 5  
 13 (Lowest). Conservative investors should try  
 14 to limit purchases to equities ranked 1  
 15 (Highest) or 2 (Above Average) for Safety.

16  
 17 Financial Strength

18  
 19 The financial strength of each of the more  
 20 than 1,600 companies in the VS II data base is  
 21 rated relative to all the others. The ratings  
 22 range from A++ to C in nine steps. (For  
 23 screening purposes, think of an A rating as  
 24 "greater than" a B). Companies that have the  
 25 best relative financial strength are given an  
 26 A++ rating, indicating an ability to weather  
 27 hard times better than the vast majority of  
 28 other companies. Those who don't quite merit  
 29 the top rating are given an A+ grade, and so  
 30 on. A rating as low as C++ is considered  
 31 satisfactory. A rating of C+ is well below  
 32 average, and C is reserved for companies with  
 33 very serious financial problems. The ratings  
 34 are based upon a computer analysis of a number  
 35 of key variables that determine (a) financial  
 36 leverage, (b) business risk, and (c) company  
 37 size, plus the judgment of Value Line's  
 38 analysts and senior editors regarding factors  
 39 that cannot be quantified across-the-board for  
 40 companies. The primary variables that are  
 41 indexed and studied include equity coverage of  
 42 debt, equity coverage of intangibles, "quick  
 43 ratio", accounting methods, variability of  
 44 return, fixed charge coverage, stock price  
 45 stability, and company size.

46  
 47 Price Stability Index

48  
 49 An index based upon a ranking of the weekly

1 percent changes in the price of the stock over  
2 the last five years. The lower the standard  
3 deviation of the changes, the more stable the  
4 stock. Stocks ranking in the top 5% (lowest  
5 standard deviations) carry a Price Stability  
6 Index of 100; the next 5%, 95; and so on down  
7 to 5. One standard deviation is the range  
8 around the average weekly percent change in  
9 the price that encompasses about two thirds of  
10 all the weekly percent change figures over the  
11 last five years. When the range is wide, the  
12 standard deviation is high and the stock's  
13 Price Stability Index is low.

#### 14 Beta

15  
16  
17 A measure of the sensitivity of the stock's  
18 price to overall fluctuations in the New York  
19 Stock Exchange Composite Average. A Beta of  
20 1.50 indicates that a stock tends to rise (or  
21 fall) 50% more than the New York Stock  
22 Exchange Composite Average. Use Beta to  
23 measure the stock market risk inherent in any  
24 diversified portfolio of, say, 15 or more  
25 companies. Otherwise, use the Safety Rank,  
26 which measures total risk inherent in an  
27 equity, including that portion attributable to  
28 market fluctuations. Beta is derived from a  
29 least squares regression analysis between  
30 weekly percent changes in the price of a stock  
31 and weekly percent changes in the NYSE Average  
32 over a period of five years. In the case of  
33 shorter price histories, a smaller time period  
34 is used, but two years is the minimum. The  
35 Betas are periodically adjusted for their  
36 long-term tendency to regress toward 1.00.

#### 37 Technical Rank

38  
39  
40 A prediction of relative price movement,  
41 primarily over the next three to six months.  
42 It is a function of price action relative to  
43 all stocks followed by Value Line. Stocks  
44 ranked 1 (Highest) or 2 (Above Average) are  
45 likely to outpace the market. Those ranked 4  
46 (Below Average) or 5 (Lowest) are not expected  
47 to outperform most stocks over the next six  
48 months. Stocks ranked 3 (Average) will  
49 probably advance or decline with the market.

APPENDIX B TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 Investors should use the Technical and  
2 Timeliness Ranks as complements to one  
3 another.  
4

5 One must keep in mind that the rates of return for non-  
6 regulated firms represent results on book value actually achieved  
7 or expected to be achieved since the starting point of the  
8 calculation is the actual experience of companies that are not  
9 subject to rate regulation. As established in the Hope case:

10 "[T]he return to the equity owner should be  
11 commensurate with returns on investments in  
12 other enterprises having corresponding risks.  
13 That return, moreover, should be sufficient to  
14 assure confidence in the financial integrity  
15 of the enterprise, so as to maintain its  
16 credit and to attract capital."  
17

18 Therefore, it is important to identify the returns earned by firms  
19 which complete for capital with utilities. This can be  
20 accomplished by analyzing the returns for non-regulated firms  
21 which are subject to the competitive forces of the marketplace.

22 The companies selected from the Value Screen Data Base have  
23 six categories of comparability which were designed to reflect the  
24 risk of PP&L and the Barometer Group. Value Line data was relied  
25 upon since it provides a comprehensive basis for evaluating the  
26 risks of the comparable firms. Further, since many of the  
27 factors, especially Timeliness, Safety Ranking, Financial  
28 Strength, Price Stability, Beta, and Technical Rank are used by  
29 investors for selecting stocks, and to the extent that investors  
30 rely on the Value Line service, it is, therefore, an appropriate  
31 data base for measuring the investor perceived comparable return  
32 opportunities.

APPENDIX C TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

DISCOUNTED CASH FLOW ANALYSIS

1  
2  
3 Discounted Cash Flow ("DCF") theory seeks to explain the  
4 value of an economic or financial asset as the present value of  
5 future expected cash flows discounted at the appropriate risk-  
6 adjusted rate of return. Thus, if \$100 is to be received in a  
7 single payment 10 years subsequent to the acquisition of an asset,  
8 and the appropriate risk-related interest rate is 8%, the present  
9 value of the asset would be \$46.32 (Value = \$100 ÷ (1.08)<sup>10</sup>)  
10 arising from the discounted future cash flow. Conversely, knowing  
11 the present \$46.32 price of an asset (where price = value), the  
12 \$100 future expected cash flow to be received 10 years hence shows  
13 an 8% annual rate of return implicit in the price and future cash  
14 flows expected to be received.

15 In its simplest form, the DCF theory considers the number of  
16 years from which the cash flow will be derived and the annual  
17 compound interest rate which reflects the risk or uncertainty  
18 associated with the cash flows. It is appropriate to reiterate  
19 that the dollar values to be discounted are future cash flows.

20 DCF theory is flexible and can be used to estimate value (or  
21 price) or the annual required rate of return under a wide variety  
22 of conditions. One common investment horizon is associated with  
23 a preferred stock not having an annual sinking fund provision. In  
24 this case, the investment horizon is infinite, which reflects the  
25 perpetuity of a preferred stock. If P represents price, K<sub>p</sub> is the  
26 required rate of return on a preferred stock, and D is the annual  
27 dividend (P and D with time subscripts), the value of a preferred  
28 share is equal to the present value of the dividends to be  
29 received in the future discounted at the appropriate risk-adjusted  
30 interest rate, K<sub>p</sub>. In this circumstance:

31

$$P_0 = \frac{D_1}{(1 + K_p)} + \frac{D_2}{(1 + K_p)^2} + \frac{D_3}{(1 + K_p)^3} + \dots + \frac{D_n}{(1 + K_p)^n}$$

APPENDIX C TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 If  $D_1 = D_2 = D_3 \dots D_n$ , as is the case for preferred stock, and  $n$   
2 approaches infinity, as is the case for non-callable preferred  
3 stock without a sinking fund, then this equation reduces to:

$$P_0 = \frac{D_1}{K_p}$$

4  
5  
6  
7 This equation can be used to solve for the annual rate of return  
8 on a preferred stock when the current price and subsequent annual  
9 dividends are known. For example, with  $D_1 = \$1.00$ , and  $P_0 = \$10$ ,  
10 then  $K_p = \$1.00 \div \$10$ , or 10%.

11 The dividend discount equation, first shown, is the generic  
12 DCF valuation model for all equities, both preferred and common.  
13 While preferred stock generally pays a constant dividend,  
14 permitting the simplification subsequently noted, common stock  
15 dividends are not constant. Therefore, absent some other  
16 simplifying condition, it is necessary to rely upon the generic  
17 form of the DCF. If, however, it is assumed that  $D_1, D_2, D_3 \dots D_n$   
18 are systematically related to one another by a constant growth  
19 rate ( $g$ ), so that  $D_0 (1 + g) = D_1, D_1 (1 + g) = D_2, D_2 (1 + g) = D_3$   
20 and so on approaching infinity, and if  $K_s$  (the required rate of  
21 return on a common stock) is greater than  $g$ , then the DCF equation  
22 can be reduced:

$$P_0 = \frac{D_1}{K_s - g} \quad \text{or} \quad P_0 = \frac{D_0(1 + g)}{K_s - g}$$

23 which is the periodic form of the "Gordon" model.<sup>1</sup> Proof of the  
24 DCF equation is found in all modern basic finance textbooks. This

---

<sup>1</sup> Although the popular application of the DCF model is often attributed to the work of Myron J. Gordon in the mid-1950's, J.B. Williams explicated the DCF model in its present form nearly two decades earlier.

APPENDIX C TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 DCF equation can be easily solved as:

2

$$Ks = \frac{D_0(1 + g)}{P_0} + g$$

3 which is the periodic form of the Gordon Model commonly applied in  
4 estimating public utility equity rates of return. When used for  
5 this purpose, Ks is the annual rate of return on common equity  
6 demanded by investors to induce them to hold a firm's common  
7 stock. Therefore, the variables D<sub>0</sub>, P<sub>0</sub> and g must be estimated in  
8 the context of the market for equities, so that the rate of return  
9 which the utility is permitted the opportunity to earn has meaning  
10 and reflects the investor-required cost rate.

11 Application of the Gordon model with market derived variables  
12 is straightforward. For example, using the most recent prior  
13 annualized dividend (D<sub>0</sub>) of \$0.80, the current price (P<sub>0</sub>) of  
14 \$10.00, and the investor expected dividend growth rate (g) of 5%,  
15 the solution of the DCF formula provides a 13.4% rate of return.  
16 The dividend yield component in this instance is 8.4%, and the  
17 capital gain component is 5%, which together represent the total  
18 13.4% annual rate of return required by investors. The capital  
19 gain component of the total return may be calculated with two  
20 adjacent future year prices. For example, in the eleventh year of  
21 the holding period, the price per share would be \$17.10 as  
22 compared with the price per share of \$16.29 in the tenth year  
23 which demonstrates the 5% annual capital gain yield.

24 Some DCF devotees believe that it is more appropriate to  
25 estimate the required return on equity with a model which permits  
26 the use of multiple growth rates. This may be a plausible  
27 approach to DCF, where investors expect different dividend growth  
28 rates in the near term and long run. If two growth rates, one  
29 near term and one long-run, are to be used in the context of a

APPENDIX C TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 price ( $P_0$ ) of \$10.00, a dividend ( $D_0$ ) of \$0.80, a near-term growth  
2 rate of 5.5%, and a long-run expected growth rate of 5.0%  
3 beginning at year 6, the required rate of return is 13.57% solved  
4 with a computer by iteration.

5  
6 Use of DCF in Utility Ratesetting  
7

8 The DCF method can provide a misleading measure of the cost  
9 of equity in public utility ratesetting when stock prices diverge  
10 from book values by a meaningful margin. When the difference  
11 between share values and book values is significant, the results  
12 from the DCF can result in a misspecified cost of equity when  
13 those results are applied to book value. This is because investor  
14 expected returns, as described by the DCF model, are related to  
15 the market value of common stock. This discrepancy is shown by  
16 the following example. If it is assumed, hypothetically, that  
17 investors require a 12.5% return on their common stock investment  
18 value (i.e., the market price per share) when share values  
19 represent 150% of book value, then investors would require a total  
20 annual return of \$1.50 per share on a \$12.00 market value to  
21 realize their expectations. If, however, this 12.5% market-  
22 determined cost rate is applied to an original cost rate base  
23 which is equivalent to the book value of common stock of \$8.00 per  
24 share, the utility's actual earnings per share would be only  
25 \$1.00. This would result in a \$.50 per share earnings shortfall  
26 which would deny the utility the ability to satisfy investor  
27 expectations.

28 As a consequence, a utility could not withstand these DCF  
29 results applied in a rate case and also sustain its financial  
30 integrity. This is because \$1.00 of earnings per share and a 75%  
31 dividend payout ratio would provide earnings retention growth of  
32 just 3.125% (i.e.,  $\$1.00 \times .75 = \$0.75$ , and  $\$1.00 - \$0.75 = \$0.25$   
33  $\div \$8.00 = 3.125\%$ ). In this example, the earnings retention growth

APPENDIX C TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 rate plus the 6.25% dividend yield ( $\$0.75 \div \$12.00$ ) would equal  
2 9.375% (6.25% + 3.125%) as indicated by the DCF model. This DCF  
3 result is the same as the utility's rate of dividend payments on  
4 its book value (i.e.,  $\$0.75 \div \$8.00 = 9.375\%$ ). This situation  
5 provides the utility with no earnings cushion for its dividend  
6 payment because the DCF result equals the dividend rate on book  
7 value (i.e., both rates are 9.375% in the example). Moreover, if  
8 the price employed in my example were higher than 150% of book  
9 value, a "negative" earnings cushion would develop and cause the  
10 need for a dividend reduction because the DCF result would be less  
11 than the dividend rate on book value. For these reasons, the  
12 usefulness of the DCF method significantly diminishes as market  
13 prices and book values diverge.

14 Further, there is no reason to expect that investors would  
15 necessarily value utility stocks equal to their book value. In  
16 fact, it is rare that utility stocks trade at book value.  
17 Moreover, high market-to-book ratios may be reflective of general  
18 market sentiment. Regulators would penalize utilities with high  
19 market-to-book ratios if they were to use the results of a DCF  
20 model, which fails to produce the required return when applied to  
21 an original cost rate base. This would clearly penalize the  
22 utility and the investors which purchased the stock at its current  
23 price. When investor expectations are not fulfilled, the market  
24 price per share will decline and a new, different equity cost rate  
25 would be indicated from the lower price per share. This condition  
26 suggests that the current price would be subject to disequilibrium  
27 and would not allow a reasonable calculation of the cost of  
28 equity. This situation would also create a serious disincentive  
29 for management initiative and efficiency. Within that framework,  
30 a perverse set of goals and rewards would result, i.e., a high  
31 authorized rate of return in a rate case would be the reward for  
32 poor financial performance, while low rates of return would be the

APPENDIX C TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 reward for good financial performance. As such, the DCF results  
2 should not be used alone to determine the cost of equity, but  
3 should be used along with other complementary methods.

4  
5  
6 Dividend Yield  
7

8 The historical annual dividend yields for PP&L and the  
9 Barometer Group are shown on Schedules 1 and 2, respectively. The  
10 1989-1993 five-year average dividend yield was 6.6% for PP&L and  
11 7.3% for the Barometer Group. The monthly dividend yields for the  
12 past twelve months are shown graphically on Schedule 8. These  
13 dividend yields reflect an adjustment to the month end closing  
14 prices to remove the pro rata accumulation of the quarterly  
15 dividend amount since the last ex-dividend date.

16 The ex-dividend date usually occurs four business days before  
17 the record date of the dividend (i.e., the date which a  
18 shareholder must own the shares to be entitled to the dividend  
19 payment--usually about two to three weeks prior to the actual  
20 payment). During a quarter (here defined as 91 days), the price  
21 of a stock moves up rateably by the dividend amount as the ex-  
22 dividend date approaches. The stock's price then falls by the  
23 amount of the dividend on the ex-dividend date. Therefore, it is  
24 necessary to calculate the fraction of the quarterly dividend  
25 since the time of the last ex-dividend date and to remove that  
26 amount from the price. This adjustment reflects normal recurring  
27 pricing of stocks in the market, and establishes a price which  
28 will reflect the true yield on a stock.

29 As noted in the direct testimony, there has been a clear  
30 upward trend in public utility dividend yields since the fourth  
31 quarter of 1993. This is shown by the progressively higher  
32 average dividend yields. To recognize this trend, an 8.25%  
33 dividend yield has been used for PP&L and a 7.75% dividend yield  
34 has been used for the Barometer Group to account for the

APPENDIX C TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 prospective orientation of the public utility ratesetting process.

2 For the purpose of a DCF calculation, the average dividend  
3 yields must be adjusted to reflect the prospective nature of the  
4 dividend payments, i.e., the higher expected dividends for the  
5 future rather than the recent dividend payment annualized. An  
6 adjustment to the dividend yield component, when computed with  
7 annualized dividends, is required based upon investor expectation  
8 of quarterly dividend increases.

9 The procedure to adjust the average dividend yield for the  
10 expectation of a dividend increase during the initial investment  
11 period will be at a rate of one-half the growth component,  
12 developed below. The DCF equation, showing the quarterly dividend  
13 payments as  $D_0$ , may be stated in this fashion:

$$K = \frac{D_0(1+g)^0 + D_0(1+g)^0 + D_0(1+g)^1 + D_0(1+g)^1}{P_0} + g$$

14 The adjustment factor, based upon one-half the expected growth  
15 rate developed in my direct testimony, will be 2.000% (4.00% × .5)  
16 for PP&L and for the Barometer Group, which assumes that two  
17 dividend payments will be at the expected higher rate during the  
18 initial investment period. Using the representative dividend  
19 yield of 8.25% as a base, the prospective (forward) dividend yield  
20 would be 8.42% (8.25% × 1.02000) for PP&L and 7.91% (7.75% ×  
21 1.02000) for the Barometer Group.

22 Another DCF model reflects the discrete growth in the  
23 quarterly dividend ( $D_0$ ) as follows:

$$K = \frac{D_0(1+g)^{.25} + D_0(1+g)^{.50} + D_0(1+g)^{.75} + D_0(1+g)^{1.00}}{P_0} + g$$

24 This procedure confirms the reasonableness of the forward dividend

APPENDIX C TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 yield previously calculated. The quarterly discrete adjustment  
2 provides a 8.46% (8.25% x 1.02488) dividend yield for PP&L and a  
3 7.94% (7.75% x 1.02488) dividend yield for the Barometer Group.  
4 The use of an adjustment is required for the periodic form of the  
5 DCF in order to properly recognize that dividends grow on a  
6 discrete basis.

7 In either of the preceding DCF dividend yield adjustments,  
8 there is no recognition for the compound returns attributed to the  
9 quarterly dividend payments. Investors have the opportunity to  
10 reinvest quarterly dividend receipts. Recognizing the compounding  
11 of the periodic quarterly dividend payments ( $D_0$ ), results in a  
12 third DCF formulation:

$$k = \left[ \left( 1 + \frac{D_0}{P_0} \right)^4 - 1 \right] + g$$

13 This DCF equation provides no further recognition of growth in the  
14 quarterly dividend. Combining discrete quarterly dividend growth  
15 with quarterly compounding would provide the following DCF  
16 formulation, stating the quarterly dividend payments ( $D_0$ ):

$$k = \left[ \left( 1 + \frac{D_0(1+g)^{25}}{P_0} \right)^4 - 1 \right] + g$$

17 A compounding of the quarterly dividend yield provides another  
18 procedure to recognize the necessity for an adjusted dividend  
19 yield. The unadjusted average quarterly dividend yield was  
20 2.0625% (8.25% ÷ 4) for PP&L and was 1.9375% (7.75% ÷ 4) for the  
21 Barometer Group. The compound dividend yield would be 8.60%  
22 (1.02083<sup>4</sup> - 1) for PP&L and 8.06% (1.01957<sup>4</sup> - 1) for the Barometer  
23 Group recognizing quarterly dividend payments in a forward-looking  
24 manner. These dividend yields conform with investors'  
25 expectations in the context of reinvestment of their cash

APPENDIX C TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 dividend.

2 For PP&L, a 8.49% forward-looking dividend yield is the  
3 average  $(8.42\% + 8.46\% + 8.60\% = 25.48\% \div 3)$  of the adjusted  
4 dividend yield using the form  $D_0/P_0(1+.5g)$ , the dividend yield  
5 recognizing discrete quarterly growth, and the quarterly compound  
6 dividend yield with discrete quarterly growth. Similarly, the  
7 forward-looking dividend yield is 7.97%  $(7.91\% + 7.94\% + 8.06\% =$   
8  $23.91\% \div 3)$  for the Barometer Group.

9

10

Growth Rate

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

If viewed in its infinite form, the DCF model is represented by the discounted value of an endless stream of growing dividends. Since stocks are not held forever by investors, the growth in the share value (i.e., capital appreciation, or capital gains yield) is most relevant to investors' total return expectations. Hence, investor expected returns in the equity market are provided by capital appreciation of the investment as well as receipt of dividends. As such, the sale price of a stock can be viewed as a liquidating dividend which can be discounted along with the annual dividend receipts during the investment holding period to arrive at the investor expected return.

In its constant growth form, the DCF assumes that with a constant return on book common equity and constant dividend payout ratio, a firm's earnings per share, dividends per share and book value per share will grow at the same constant rate, absent any external financing by a firm. Because these constant growth assumptions do not actually prevail in the capital markets, the capital appreciation potential of an equity investment is best measured by the expected growth in earnings per share. This is because the traditional form of the DCF assumes no change in the price-earnings multiple, and as such the value of a firm's equity will grow at the same rate as earnings per share. Hence, the

APPENDIX C TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 capital gains yield is best measured by earnings per share growth  
2 using company-specific variables.

3 To assess the growth component of the DCF, analysts'  
4 projections of future growth influence investor expectations as  
5 explained above. One influential publication is the Value Line  
6 Investment Survey which contains estimated future projections of  
7 growth. The Value Line Investment Survey provides growth  
8 estimates which are stated within a common economic environment  
9 for the purpose of measuring relative growth potential. The basis  
10 for these projections is the Value Line 3 to 5 year hypothetical  
11 economy. The Value Line hypothetical economic environment is  
12 represented by components and subcomponents of the National Income  
13 Accounts which reflect in the aggregate assumptions concerning the  
14 unemployment rate, manpower productivity, price inflation,  
15 corporate income tax rate, high-grade corporate bond interest  
16 rates, and Fed policies. Individual estimates begin with the  
17 correlation of sales, earnings and dividends of a company to  
18 appropriate components or subcomponents of the future National  
19 Income Accounts. These calculations provide a consistent basis  
20 for the published forecasts. Value Line's evaluation of a  
21 specific company's future prospects are considered in the context  
22 of specific operating characteristics which influence the  
23 published projections. Of particular importance for public  
24 utilities, Value Line considers the state regulatory quality,  
25 rates of return recently authorized, the historic ability of the  
26 utility to actually experience the authorized rates of return, the  
27 utility's budgeted capital spending, the utility's financing  
28 forecast, and the dividend payout ratio. The wide circulation of  
29 this source and frequent reference to Value Line in financial  
30 circles indicate that this publication has an influence on  
31 investor judgment with regard to expectations for the future.

32 There are other sources of earnings growth forecasts. One of

APPENDIX C TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 these sources is the Institutional Brokers Estimate System  
2 ("I/B/E/S"), a service of Lynch, Jones & Ryan, a New York Stock  
3 Exchange member securities brokerage firm. The I/B/E/S service  
4 provides data on consensus earnings per share forecasts and five-  
5 year earnings growth rate estimates. The earnings estimates are  
6 obtained from over 2,000 financial analysts from approximately 100  
7 stock brokerage research departments. Forecasts are also provided  
8 by 26 institutions whose securities analysts are projecting  
9 earnings for companies in the I/B/E/S universe of companies. Mean  
10 and median earnings per share estimates along with various  
11 supporting data, such as number of analysts' estimates and range  
12 of estimates for each company's current and next fiscal years, are  
13 provided by the I/B/E/S service. Also included in the I/B/E/S  
14 reports are data regarding the mean and median of the contributing  
15 analysts' forecasts of each company's five-year earnings growth  
16 rate along with the number of analysts making forecasts, high-low  
17 range, and standard deviation of the forecasts.

18 In addition, Standard & Poor's publishes a monthly service  
19 which also provides a consensus of earnings estimates. The S&P  
20 Earnings Guide covers 3000 publicly traded stocks from over 1,600  
21 financial analysts representing more than 130 brokerage firms  
22 nationwide. Those forecasts include current year and next year  
23 earnings estimates (mean, high, low and number of estimates) and  
24 five-year projected earnings per share growth rate.

25 In each of these publications, forecasts of earnings per  
26 share for the current and subsequent year receive prominent  
27 coverage. That is to say, I/B/E/S, S&P, and Value Line show  
28 estimates of 1994 earnings and projections of 1995 earnings.  
29 While the DCF model typically focusses upon long-run estimates of  
30 growth, stock prices are clearly influenced by current and near-  
31 term earnings prospects. Therefore, the 1995 earnings per share  
32 growth rates should also be factored into a growth rate

APPENDIX C TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 determination.

2 Although forecasts of future performance are investor  
3 influencing<sup>2</sup> equity investors may also rely upon the observations  
4 of past performance. Investors' expectations of future growth  
5 rates may be determined, in part, by an analysis of historical  
6 growth rates. Earnings per share and dividends per share,  
7 represent the principal financial variables which influence  
8 investor growth expectations.

9 The bar graphs provided on Schedule 9 shows the historical  
10 growth rate in earnings per share published by I/B/E/S and Value  
11 Line for PP&L and the average for the Barometer Group. Schedule  
12 9 also provides the Value Line historical growth rates in  
13 dividends per share, book value per share, and cash flow per  
14 share.

15 The historical growth rates in earnings per share contain  
16 some instances of negative values. Obviously, negative growth  
17 rates provide no reliable guide to gauge investor expected growth  
18 for the future. Investor expectations always encompass long-term  
19 positive growth rates and, as such, could not be represented by  
20 sustainable negative rates of change. Therefore, negative growth  
21 rates should not be given significant weight when formulating a  
22 composite investors' growth expectation for the future. The  
23 prospect of rate increases granted by regulators and the continued  
24 obligation to provide service as required by customers mandate  
25 investor expectation of positive future growth rates. Stated  
26 simply, there is no reason for investors to expect that a utility  
27 will wind up its business and distribute its common equity capital  
28 to shareholders, which would be symptomatic of a long-term  
29 permanent earnings decline. Because in the long-run investors

---

<sup>2</sup> As shown in a National bureau of Economic Research  
monograph by John G. Cragg and Burton G. Malkiel,  
Expectations and the Structure of Share Prices,  
University of Chicago Press 1982.

APPENDIX C TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 will always expect positive growth, negative values will not  
2 provide a reasonable representation of future growth expectations.  
3 This is because while investors have knowledge that negative  
4 growth and losses can occur, their expectations always include  
5 positive growth. Rational investors always expect positive  
6 returns, otherwise they will hold cash rather than invest with the  
7 expectation of a loss.

8 The historical earnings per share growth rates were broadly  
9 dispersed for PP&L. Generally, though, the PP&L historical  
10 measures of growth reflecting earnings per share, dividends per  
11 share, book value per share, and cash flow per share exceeded the  
12 Barometer Group historical growth measures. The Barometer Group's  
13 historical earnings per share growth contain negative values which  
14 suppress the average growth rates. Negative growth is not  
15 meaningful in formulating expectations for the future.  
16 Recognizing that negative growth rates do not reasonably represent  
17 investor expectations for the future, the historical rates of  
18 changes in earnings per share for the Barometer Group must be  
19 substantially discounted. Historical dividend growth was about  
20 3.50% for PP&L, while the range was lower (i.e., 2.25% to 3.31%)  
21 for the Barometer Group. Book value per share growth has been  
22 between earnings per share growth and dividend per share growth  
23 for PP&L and the Barometer Group historically.

24 Schedule 10 shows both long-run and short-run earnings per  
25 share growth rates calculated from the forecasts provided in the  
26 I/B/E/S, S&P, and Value Line publications. The I/B/E/S and S&P  
27 forecasts are restricted to earnings per share growth, while Value  
28 Line makes projections of other financial variables. The Value  
29 Line forecasts of dividends per share, book value per share and  
30 cash flow per share have also been included on Schedule 10.

31 Projected growth rates which influence investor expectations  
32 are indicated by the I/B/E/S, Standard & Poor's, and Value Line

APPENDIX C TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 forecasts. Although long-run forecasts usually receive the most  
2 attention in the growth analysis for DCF purposes, present market  
3 performance has been strongly influenced by short-term earnings  
4 forecasts. Each of the major publications provide earnings  
5 forecasts for the current and subsequent year. These short-term  
6 earnings forecasts receive prominent coverage, and indeed they  
7 dominate these publications. While the DCF model typically  
8 focuses upon long-run estimates of earnings, stock prices are  
9 clearly influenced by current and near-term earnings forecasts.  
10 As reported on page 3 of Schedule 10, the 1995 earnings per share  
11 growth rates should also be considered when formulating an  
12 estimate of the DCF growth rate. These forecasts show two  
13 instances of negative growth rates for PP&L. The short-term  
14 earnings per share growth rates are very low the range of 0.90% to  
15 1.30% for the Barometer Group. As to five year forecast growth  
16 rates, pages 1 and 2 of Schedule 10 indicate that the projected  
17 earnings per share growth rates are 1.00% to 1.55% for PP&L while  
18 the range is 2.28% to 3.56% for the Barometer Group. This  
19 situation indicates that the forecast show a repositioning of  
20 growth for PP&L relative to the Barometer Group. So while PP&L  
21 historically had higher growth than the Barometer Group, the  
22 forecasts now suggest that PP&L's growth will lag the Barometer  
23 Group. This situation is understandable given the extended length  
24 of time since the Company's last rate case. When the Company's  
25 earnings are restored to more normal levels after this rate case,  
26 PP&L will be able to begin a new cycle of earnings growth after  
27 the recent periods where growth has showed from formerly higher  
28 levels.

29 Other financial variables are sometimes considered in rate  
30 case proceedings. A company's internal growth rate, derived from  
31 the return rate on book common equity and the related retention  
32 ratio is sometimes considered. This growth rate measure is

APPENDIX C TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 represented by the Value Line forecast "B×R" shown on Schedule 10.  
2 Page 3 of Schedule 11 provides historical values of internal  
3 growth. Internal growth rates are often used as a proxy for book  
4 value growth. Unfortunately this measure of growth is often not  
5 reflective of investor expected growth. This is especially  
6 important to recognize when there is an indication of a  
7 prospective change in dividend payout ratio, earned return on book  
8 common equity, change in market-to-book ratios or other  
9 fundamental changes in the character of the business.  
10 Nevertheless, I have also shown the historical and projected  
11 growth rates in book value per share and internal growth rates.

RISK PREMIUM ANALYSIS

1  
2  
3 The cost of equity requires recognition of the risk premium  
4 required by common equities over long-term corporate bond yields.  
5 In the case of senior capital, a company contracts for the use of  
6 long-term debt capital at a stated coupon rate for a specific  
7 period of time and in the case of preferred stock capital at a  
8 stated dividend rate, usually with provision for redemption  
9 through sinking fund requirements. In the case of senior capital,  
10 the cost rate is known with a high degree of certainty since the  
11 payment for use of this capital is a contractual obligation, and  
12 the future schedule of payments is known. In essence, the  
13 investor-expected cost rate of senior capital is equal to the  
14 realized return over the entire term of the issue, absent default.

15 The cost of equity, on the other hand, is not fixed, but  
16 rather varies with investor perception of the risk associated with  
17 the common stock. Since no precise measurement exists as to the  
18 cost of equity capital, informed judgment must be exercised  
19 through a study of various market factors which motivate investors  
20 to purchase common stock. In the case of common equity, the  
21 realized return rate may vary significantly from the expected cost  
22 rate due to the uncertainty associated with earnings on common  
23 equity. This uncertainty highlights the added risk of a common  
24 equity investment.

25 As one would expect from traditional risk and return  
26 relationships, the cost of equity is affected by expected interest  
27 rates. While long-term debt cost rates may not change precisely  
28 with the changing annual rate of inflation, yields on long-term  
29 corporate bonds traditionally consist of a real rate of return  
30 without regard to inflation plus an increment to reflect investor  
31 perception of the future rate of inflation which may be expected  
32 over the term of the issue, as well as the risk associated with  
33 each rating category. It is important to note that the expected

APPENDIX D TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 rate of inflation reflected in bond yields can be, and is today,  
2 quite different from the prevailing rate of inflation. Investors  
3 in long-term corporate bonds require compensation for inflation  
4 expectations associated with the investment horizon represented by  
5 the term of the issue. The demand for credit is another  
6 significant factor to be considered when viewing the trend in bond  
7 yields.

8 The Risk Premium approach recognizes the required  
9 compensation for the more risky common equity over the less risky  
10 secured debt position of a lender. The cost of equity stated in  
11 terms of the familiar risk premium approach is:

$$k = i + RP$$

12 where, the cost of equity (" $k$ ") is equal to the interest rate on  
13 long-term corporate debt (" $i$ "), plus an equity risk premium (" $RP$ ")  
14 which represents the additional compensation for the riskier  
15 common equity.

16  
17 Interest Rates  
18

19 Federal Reserve Board ("Fed") policy actions substantially  
20 affect investor sentiment in the fixed-income securities market.  
21 In this regard, the Fed has often pursued policies designed to  
22 build investor confidence in the fixed income securities market.  
23 Formative Fed policy has had a long history, as exemplified by the  
24 historic 1951 Treasury-Federal Reserve Accord, and more recently,  
25 deregulation within the financial system which increased the level  
26 and volatility of interest rates.

27 As background to the selection of a public utility debt cost  
28 rate, the history of interest rate trends shows that the Fed began  
29 a series of moves toward lower short-term interest rates in mid-  
30 1990 -- at the outset of the 1990-91 recession. Monetary policy  
31 was influenced at that time by (i) steps taken to reduce the

APPENDIX D TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 federal budget deficit, (ii) slowing economic growth, (iii) rising  
2 unemployment, and (iv) measures intended to avoid a credit crunch.  
3 In addition, the Clinton Administration initiated several bold  
4 proposals to deal with future borrowings of the government. While  
5 the markets' initial assessment of the economic plan of President  
6 Clinton was positive, the long-term implications of this plan are  
7 unclear. With lower expected federal deficits and reduced  
8 Treasury borrowings, together with limitations on the supply of  
9 new 30 year Treasury bonds, long-term interest rates declined to  
10 a twenty-year low, reaching a trough in October 1993 of 5.78%.

11 On February 4, 1994, the Fed increased the Fed Funds rate  
12 (i.e., the interest rate on excess overnight bank reserves) from  
13 3% to 3.25%, the first increase in short-term rates in five years.  
14 A second and third increase of one-quarter percentage point in the  
15 Fed Funds rate occurred on March 22, 1994 and April 18, 1994 when  
16 a higher 3.75% rate was established. A fourth increase of one-  
17 half percentage point in the Fed Funds rate occurred on May 17,  
18 1994. This resulted in a 4.25% Fed Funds rate and a discount rate  
19 of 3.50% which was also increased by one-half percentage point at  
20 that time. Another rate increase occurred on August 16, 1994 when  
21 a higher 4.75% Fed Funds and 4.00% discount rate was established.  
22 A sixth increase in short-term interest rates occurred on November  
23 15, 1994 when a 5.50% Fed Funds rate and a 5.00% discount rate was  
24 set. This increase in the Fed Funds and discount rate of three-  
25 quarters percentage point (0.75%) represented one of the larger  
26 increases in recent years. Prior to its February 1994 action  
27 raising short-term interest rates, the Federal Funds rate remained  
28 essentially unchanged for seventeen months, having been targeted  
29 at 3% on September 4, 1992. Also, the discount rate had remained  
30 at 3% for twenty-two months prior to the series of increases which  
31 occurred in 1994. These increases in short-term rates since the  
32 beginning of 1994 were 2.50% in Fed Funds and 2.00% in the

APPENDIX D TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 discount rate. Increases in short-term interest rates have caused  
2 long-term rates to move up, continuing a trend which began in the  
3 fourth quarter of 1993. The Fed has indicated that it will follow  
4 a monetary policy designed to promote noninflationary economic  
5 growth.

6  
7 Equity Risk Premium  
8

9 The equity risk premium is determined as the difference in  
10 the rate of return on debt capital and the rate of return on  
11 common equity. Since the common equity holder has only a residual  
12 claim on earnings and assets, there is no assurance that achieved  
13 returns on common equities will equal expected returns. This is  
14 quite different from returns on bonds, where the investor realizes  
15 the expected return during the entire holding period, absent  
16 default. It is for this reason that common equities are always  
17 more risky than senior debt securities. There are investment  
18 strategies available to bond portfolio managers which immunize  
19 bond returns against fluctuations in interest rates because bonds  
20 are redeemed through sinking funds or at maturity, whereas to no  
21 such redemption is mandated for public utility common equities.

22 It is well recognized that the expected return on more risky  
23 investments will exceed the required yield on less risky  
24 investments. Neither the possibility of default on a bond nor the  
25 maturity risk detract from the risk analysis, since the common  
26 equity risk rate differential (i.e., the investor-required risk  
27 premium) is always greater than the return components on a bond.  
28 It should also be noted that the investment horizon is typically  
29 long run for both corporate debt and equity, and that the risk of  
30 default (i.e., corporate bankruptcy) is a concern to both debt and  
31 equity investors. Thus, the required yield on a bond provides a  
32 benchmark or starting point with which to track and measure the  
33 cost rate of common equity capital. There is no need to segment

APPENDIX D TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 the bond yield according to its components, because it is the  
2 total return demanded by investors that is important for  
3 determining the risk rate differential for common equity. This is  
4 because the complete bond yield provides the basis to determine  
5 the differential, and as such, consistency requires that the  
6 computed differential must be applied to the complete bond yield  
7 when applying the risk premium approach. To apply the risk rate  
8 differential to a partial bond yield would result in a  
9 misspecification of the cost of equity because the computed  
10 differential was initially determined by reference to the entire  
11 bond return.

12 The risk rate differential between the cost of equity and the  
13 yield on long-term corporate bonds can be determined by reference  
14 to a comparison of holding period returns (here defined as one  
15 year) computed over long time spans. This analysis assumes that  
16 over long periods of time investors' expectations are on average  
17 consistent with rates of return actually achieved. Accordingly,  
18 historical holding period returns must not be analyzed over an  
19 unduly short period because near-term realized results may not  
20 have fulfilled investors' expectations. Moreover, specific past  
21 period results may not be representative of investment  
22 fundamentals expected for the future. This is especially apparent  
23 when the holding period returns include negative returns which are  
24 not representative of either investor requirements of the past or  
25 investor expectations for the future. The short-run phenomenon of  
26 unexpected returns (either positive or negative) demonstrates that  
27 an unduly short historical period would not adequately support a  
28 risk premium analysis. It is important to distinguish between  
29 investors' motivation to invest, which encompass positive return  
30 expectations, and the knowledge that losses can occur. No  
31 rational investor would forego payment for the use of capital, or  
32 expect loss of principle, as a basis for investing. Investors

APPENDIX D TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 will hold cash rather than invest with the expectation of a loss.

2 Within these constraints, page 1 of Schedule 12 provides the  
3 historical holding period returns for the S&P Public Utility Index  
4 and S&P Industrial Index which have been independently computed  
5 and the historical holding period returns for the S&P Composite  
6 Index which have been reported in the Ibbotson & Sinquefield  
7 study. The tabulation begins with 1928 since the earliest monthly  
8 dividend yield for the S&P Public Utility Index begins with  
9 January 1928. All reliable data for this study have been  
10 considered so as to avoid the introduction of a particular bias to  
11 the results. The measurement of the common equity return rate  
12 differential is based upon actual capital market performance using  
13 realized results. As a consequence, the underlying data for this  
14 risk premium approach can be analyzed with a high degree of  
15 precision. Informed professional judgment is required only to  
16 interpret the results of this study, but not to quantify the  
17 component variables.

18 The risk rate differentials for all equities, as measured by  
19 the S&P Composite, and industrial equities, as measured by the S&P  
20 Industrials, are established by reference to long-term corporate  
21 bonds. For public utilities, the risk rate differentials are  
22 computed with the S&P Public Utilities as compared with public  
23 utility bonds.

24 The measurement procedure used to identify the risk rate  
25 differentials consisted of arithmetic means, geometric means, and  
26 medians for each series. Measures of central tendency of the  
27 results from the historical periods provide the best indication of  
28 representative rates of return. In regulated public utility rate  
29 setting, the correct measure of the equity risk premium is the  
30 arithmetic mean because a utility must expect to earn its cost of  
31 capital in each year in order to provide investors with their  
32 long-term expectations. In other contexts, such as pension  
33 determinations, compound rates of return, as shown by the

APPENDIX D TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 geometric means, may be appropriate. The median returns are also  
 2 appropriate in setting public utility rates since they are a  
 3 measure of the central tendency of a single period rate of return.  
 4 Median values have also been considered in this analysis because  
 5 they provide a return which divides the entire series of annual  
 6 returns in half and are representative of a return that  
 7 symbolizes, in a meaningful way, the central tendency of all  
 8 annual returns contained within the analysis period. Medians are  
 9 regularly included in many investor-influencing publications, such  
 10 as Standard & Poor's Corporation, The Value Line Investment  
 11 Survey, Institutional Brokers Estimate System and brokerage  
 12 reports.

13 As previously noted, the arithmetic mean provides the  
 14 appropriate point estimate of the risk premium. As further  
 15 explained in Appendix E, the long-term cost of capital in public  
 16 utility rate cases requires the use of the arithmetic means. To  
 17 supplement my analysis, I have also used the rates of return taken  
 18 from the geometric mean and median for each series to provide the  
 19 bounds of the range to measure the risk rate differentials. This  
 20 further analysis shows that when selecting the midpoint from a  
 21 range established with the geometric means and medians, the  
 22 arithmetic mean is indeed a reasonable measure for the long-term  
 23 cost of capital. The risk premiums for each class of equity are:

	S&P Composite	S&P Industrials	S&P Public Utilities
24 Arithmetic Mean	<u>6.10%</u>	<u>6.50%</u>	<u>5.33%</u>
28 Geometric Mean	4.41%	4.56%	3.43%
30 Median	<u>9.63</u>	<u>10.34</u>	<u>6.90</u>
32 Midpoint of Range	<u>7.02%</u>	<u>7.45%</u>	<u>5.17%</u>
34 Average	<u>6.56%</u>	<u>6.97%</u>	<u>5.25%</u>

35  
 36 The empirical evidence suggests that the common equity risk  
 37 premium is greatest for the S&P Industrial Index, while the S&P

APPENDIX D TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 Composite Index had slightly lower risk premiums. The S&P Public  
2 Utilities had the lowest risk premiums.

3 If, however, specific historical periods were also analyzed  
4 in order to match more closely historical fundamentals with  
5 current expectations the results provided on page 2 of Schedule 12  
6 should also be considered. One of these sub-periods included the  
7 42-year period, 1952-1993. These years follow the historic 1951  
8 Treasury-Federal Reserve Accord which affected monetary policy and  
9 the market for government securities. This period contained an  
10 historical rate of inflation (4.2% as measured by the Consumer  
11 Price Index) and economic growth (3.0% in real Gross National  
12 Product) which conforms more nearly with long-run economic  
13 expectations.

14 A further investigation was undertaken to determine whether  
15 a realignment has taken place subsequent to the historic 1973 Arab  
16 Oil embargo and during the deregulation of the financial markets.  
17 In each case, the public utility risk premiums were computed by  
18 using the arithmetic mean, and the geometric means and medians to  
19 establish the range shown by those values. The time periods  
20 covering the more recent periods 1974 through 1993 and 1979  
21 through 1993 contain events subsequent to the initial oil shock  
22 and the advent of monetarism as Fed policy, respectively. For the  
23 42-year, 20-year and 15-year periods, the public utility risk  
24 premiums were 6.24%, 5.39%, and 5.73% respectively, as shown by  
25 the average of the specific point-estimates and the midpoint of  
26 the ranges provided on page 2 of Schedule 12.

APPENDIX E TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

CAPITAL ASSET PRICING MODEL

1  
2  
3 Modern portfolio theory provides a theoretical explanation of  
4 expected returns on portfolios of securities. The Capital Asset  
5 Pricing Model ("CAPM") attempts to describe the way prices of  
6 individual securities are determined in efficient markets where  
7 information is freely available and is reflected instantaneously  
8 in security prices. The CAPM states that the expected rate of  
9 return on a security is determined by a risk-free rate of return  
10 plus a risk premium which is proportional to the non-diversifiable  
11 (or systematic) risk of a security.

12 The CAPM theory has several unique assumptions which are not  
13 common to most other methods used to measure the cost of equity.  
14 As with other market-based approaches, the CAPM is an  
15 expectational concept. There has been significant academic  
16 research conducted with regard to testing the validity of some of  
17 the underlying assumptions of the model. Some of the tests would  
18 indicate, by using historical data, that the model may be  
19 potentially misspecified. By that I mean, these studies indicate  
20 that the empirical market line, based upon historical data, has a  
21 less steep slope and higher intercept than the theoretical market  
22 line of the CAPM. For equities with a beta less than 1.0, such as  
23 utility common stocks, the CAPM theoretical market line will  
24 underestimate the realistic expectation of investors in comparison  
25 with the empirical market line.

26 The CAPM considers changing market fundamentals in a  
27 portfolio context. The balance of the investment risk, or that  
28 characterized as unsystematic, must be diversified. Sometimes it  
29 has been argued that diversifiable (unsystematic) risk is  
30 unimportant to investors. But such a contention cannot be totally  
31 accepted in a utility rate case because business and financial  
32 risk of an individual utility, as well as regulatory risk are  
33 widely discussed within the investment community and certainly are

APPENDIX E TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 a consideration to investors in public utilities.

2 To apply the traditional CAPM theory, three inputs are  
3 required: the beta coefficient (" $\beta$ "), a risk-free rate of return  
4 (" $R_f$ "), and a market premium (" $R_m - R_f$ "). The cost of equity stated  
5 in terms of the CAPM is:

$$k = R_f + \beta (R_m - R_f)$$

6  
7 Recognizing that the traditional CAPM theory may misspecify  
8 the cost of equity, I have utilized a variation of the CAPM theory  
9 to account for this potential understatement. As I previously  
10 indicated, academic research has shown that for equities with a  
11 beta of less than 1.0 the traditional CAPM theoretical market line  
12 will understate the empirical market line. When tests were  
13 performed on the CAPM theory, the empirical evidence found that  
14 the security market line was flatter than that predicted by the  
15 CAPM theory and it had a higher intercept than the risk-free rate.  
16 Unlike the traditional CAPM, empirical test indicate that  
17 portfolios with a zero beta required a higher return than the  
18 traditional CAPM theory would support. In addition, the tests of  
19 the CAPM theory indicated that companies with betas above 1.0 had  
20 returns lower than that indicated by the CAPM theory.

21 In order to recognize these empirical results, I have  
22 employed a variation of the traditional CAPM theory identified as  
23 the "zero-beta" model. The zero-beta CAPM employs similar inputs  
24 which are used in the traditional CAPM theory. The CAPM formula  
25 has been modified to express the model as:

$$k = R_f + 0.5 (R_m - R_f) + 0.5 (R_m - R_f)\beta$$

26  
27 Here, the market premium has been segmented into two parts. One-  
28 half is combined with the risk-free rate of return and represents  
29 the return on a zero beta portfolio (i.e.,  $R_f + 0.5 (R_m - R_f) =$   
30  $R_z$ ). The remaining half of the market premium is adjusted for  
31 systematic risk. Hence, the zero-beta CAPM can be expressed as:

$$k = R_z + \beta (R_m - R_z)$$

APPENDIX E TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 Once again, I should state that both versions of the CAPM assume  
2 that through portfolio diversification investors will minimize the  
3 effect of the unsystematic (diversifiable) component of investment  
4 risk. Therefore, the CAPM must also be used with other models of  
5 the cost of equity, especially when it is not known whether the  
6 average public utility investor holds a well diversified  
7 portfolio.

8  
9 Beta

10  
11 The beta coefficient is a statistical measure which attempts to  
12 identify the non-diversifiable (systematic) risk of an individual  
13 security and measures the sensitivity of rates of return on a  
14 particular security with general market movements. Under the CAPM  
15 theory, a security that has a beta of 1.0 should theoretically  
16 provide a rate of return equal to the return rate provided by the  
17 market. When employing stock price changes in the derivation of  
18 beta, a stock with a beta of 1.0 should exhibit a movement in  
19 price which would track the movements in the overall market prices  
20 of stocks. Hence, if a particular investment has a beta of 1.0,  
21 a one percent increase in the return on the market will result, on  
22 average, in a one percent increase in the return on the particular  
23 investment. An investment which has a beta less than 1.0 is  
24 considered to be less risky than the market.

25 The beta coefficient (" $\beta$ "), the one input in the CAPM  
26 application which specifically applies to an individual firm, is  
27 derived from a statistical application which regresses the returns  
28 on an individual security (dependent variable) with the returns on  
29 the market as a whole (independent variable). The beta  
30 coefficients for utility companies typically describe a small  
31 proportion of the total investment risk because the coefficients  
32 of determination ( $R^2$ ) are low.

33 Page 1 of Schedule 13, provides the coefficients of  
34 determination and the adjusted betas published by Merrill Lynch  
35 and Value Line. By way of explanation, the Merrill Lynch beta

APPENDIX E TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 coefficient is derived from a "straight regression" based upon the  
2 percentage change in the monthly price of common stock and the  
3 percentage change monthly of the S&P 500 Index using a five-year  
4 period. The raw historical beta is adjusted by Merrill Lynch for  
5 the measurement effect resulting in overestimates in high beta  
6 stocks and underestimates in low beta stocks. Merrill Lynch  
7 provides the  $R^2$  which indicates the percent of price fluctuations  
8 on the stock which can be attributed to fluctuations on the S&P  
9 500 Index. Value Line uses a similar approach and adjustment  
10 procedure to calculate its betas. The primary difference in the  
11 Value Line approach involves the use of weekly prices and the New  
12 York Stock Exchange Composite Average in place of the S&P 500  
13 Composite Index. Neither Merrill Lynch or Value Line considers  
14 dividends in the computation of their betas.

15  
16 Risk-Free Rate of Return  
17

18 Regarding the risk-free rate of return ("Rf"), I have  
19 analyzed the yields on the broad spectrum of Treasury Notes and  
20 Bonds. The historical average yields are shown on page 2 of  
21 Schedule 13. Some practitioners of the CAPM would advocate the  
22 use of short-term treasury yields (and some would argue for the  
23 yields on 91-day Treasury Bills). Other advocates of the CAPM  
24 would advocate the use of longer-term treasury yields as the best  
25 measure of a risk-free rate of return. As Ibbotson has indicated:

26 The Cost of Capital in a Regulatory  
27 Environment. When discounting cash flows  
28 projected over a long period, it is necessary  
29 to discount them by a long-term cost of  
30 capital. Additionally, regulatory processes  
31 for setting rates often specify or suggest  
32 that the desired rate of return for a  
33 regulated firm is that which would allow the  
34 firm to attract and retain debt and equity  
35 capital over the long term. Thus, the long-  
36 term cost of capital is typically the  
37 appropriate cost of capital to use in  
38 regulated ratesetting. (Stocks, Bonds, Bills  
39 and Inflation - 1992 Yearbook, pages 118-119)  
40

APPENDIX E TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 In my opinion, 30-year Treasury Bond yields represent the correct  
2 measure of the risk-free rate of return in the traditional CAPM.  
3 In the zero-beta form of the model, I have used the yield on 10-  
4 year Treasury Notes. Very short term yields on Treasury bills  
5 should be avoided for several reasons. First, utility rates  
6 should be set on the basis of financial conditions which will  
7 exist during the effective period of the proposed rates. Second,  
8 91-day Treasury Bill yields are more volatile than longer-term  
9 yields and are greatly influenced by Fed monetary policy. In the  
10 recent past, the steep upward sloping yield curve shows the  
11 inadequacy of short-term Treasury Bill yields. This is because  
12 short-term rates react to Fed policy moves which have been  
13 influenced by the recent political and economic situations.  
14 Moreover, Treasury Bill yields have been shown to be empirically  
15 inadequate for the CAPM. Some advocates of the theory would argue  
16 that the risk-free rate of return in the CAPM should be derived  
17 from quality long-term corporate bonds.

18  
19 Market Premium  
20

21 The final element necessary to apply the CAPM is the market  
22 premium. The market premium by definition is the rate of return  
23 on the total market less the risk-free rate of return (" $R_m - R_f$ ").  
24 As one measure of the market premium, I have relied upon the Value  
25 Line forecasts of capital appreciation and the dividend yield on  
26 the 1,700 stocks in the Value Line Survey. According to The Value  
27 Line Investment Survey Summary and Index (see page 5 of Schedule  
28 13, the total return on the universe of Value Line equities is:

APPENDIX E TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

	Median Dividend <u>Yield</u>	+	Median Appreciation <u>Potential</u>	=	Total <u>Return</u>
As of November 18, 1994	2.6%	+	14.19% <sup>1</sup>	=	16.79%

The tabulation shown above provides the dividend yield and capital gains yield of the companies followed by Value Line. With the 16.79% total market return and the 8.00% risk-free rate of return, a 8.79% (16.79% - 8.00%) market premium would be indicated using the Value Line source.

On page 6 of Schedule 13, I have provided the rates of return from long-term historical time periods which have been widely circulated among the investment and academic community over the past several years. This data is published by Ibbotson Associates in its Stocks, Bonds, Bills and Inflation ("SBBI") 1994 Yearbook. From these data, I calculate a market premium using the common stock arithmetic mean returns less government bond arithmetic mean returns. For the period 1926-1993, the market premium was 6.9% (12.3% - 5.4%). I should note that the arithmetic mean must be used in the CAPM because it is single period model. Moreover, as Ibbotson has indicated:

"Difference of Means: Interpretation. For use as the expected equity risk premium in the CAPM, the arithmetic or simple difference of the arithmetic means of stock market returns and riskless rates is the relevant number. This is because the CAPM is an additive model where the cost of capital is the sum of its parts. Therefore, the CAPM expected equity risk premium must be derived by arithmetic, not geometric, subtraction..." (Stocks, Bonds, Bills and Inflation - 1992 Yearbook, pages 114-115)

<sup>1</sup> The estimated median appreciation potential is forecast to be 70% for 3 to 5 years hence. The annual capital gains yield at the midpoint of the forecast period is 14.19% (i.e.,  $1.70^{.25} - 1$ ).

APPENDIX E TO THE DIRECT TESTIMONY OF PAUL R. MOUL

1 For the CAPM, a market premium of 7.85% ( $6.9\% + 8.79\% =$   
2  $15.69\% \div 2$ ) would be reasonable which is the average of the 6.9%  
3 using historical SBBI data and a market premium of 8.79% using  
4 Value Line forecasts.

**PENNSYLVANIA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY**

**Statement 13**

**Direct Testimony of Thomas S. LaGuardia**

**Docket No. R-00943271**

**DIRECT TESTIMONY OF THOMAS S. LAGUARDIA  
ON BEHALF OF  
PENNSYLVANIA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY**

1       **Q.     Please State Your Name And Business Address.**

2       A.     Thomas S. LaGuardia, 148 New Milford Road East, Bridgewater, CT 06752

3

4       **Q.     What Is Your Occupation?**

5       A.     I am President of TLG Services, Inc. (TLG)

6

7       **Q.     What Is The Business Of TLG?**

8       A.     TLG provides engineering and field services for nuclear and fossil-fueled generating  
9       stations.

10

11      **Q.     What Are Your Responsibilities With TLG?**

12      A.     I am responsible for the technical and business management of engineering and  
13      field services in the areas of decontamination, decommissioning, waste  
14      management and general engineering for nuclear and fossil-fueled generating  
15      stations.

16

17      **Q.     What Is Your Educational And Professional Background?**

18      A.     I completed my Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering at Polytechnic  
19      Institute of Brooklyn in 1962 and my Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering at  
20      the University of Connecticut in 1968. I am a registered Professional Engineer in  
21      Connecticut (No. 10393), New York (No. 059389) and New Jersey (No. 38193). I  
22      founded TLG in April, 1982. I was employed by Nuclear Energy Services in  
23      Danbury, Connecticut, from 1973 until I founded TLG. My prior employment was

1 with Gulf Nuclear Fuels Corporation (formerly United Nuclear Corporation [UNC])  
2 and Combustion Engineering.

3

4 **Q. What Is the Purpose Of Your Testimony?**

5 A. The purpose of my testimony is to present the results of the dismantling cost studies  
6 prepared by TLG for the following fossil-fueled power plants owned and operated by  
7 Pennsylvania Power & Light Company (PP&L):

8

9	<u>Station</u>	<u>No. of Units</u>	<u>Station Megawatts</u>
10	Holtwood 15&16	2	(retired)
11	Holtwood 17	1	72 MWe
12	Sunbury 1&2	2	85 MWe
13	Sunbury 3	1	110 MWe
14	Sunbury 4	1	145 MWe
15	Martins Creek 1&2	2	150 MWe
16	Martins Creek 3&4	2	820 MWe
17	Brunner Island 1&2	2	344 MWe
18	Brunner Island 3	1	754 MWe
19	Montour	2	750 MWe

20

21 I am also presenting the results of the 1993 decommissioning cost study prepared  
22 for the Susquehanna Steam Electric Station (Susquehanna SES) by TLG.

1 The fossil and nuclear decommissioning cost studies have been identified as  
2 Exhibits TSL 1 and TSL 2, respectively.  
3

4 **Q. Please Summarize The Costs Identified In Both The Fossil And Nuclear**  
5 **Decommissioning Studies.**

6 A. Dismantling and demolishing of the aforementioned fossil-fired steam electric  
7 generating stations was estimated to cost approximately \$628.5 million (1994)  
8 dollars. The fossil estimate addressed all 16 units at the five sites and included the  
9 razing of site structures to grade. Each site was decommissioned upon the  
10 cessation of the final unit's operation. Costs were specifically identified for the  
11 remediation of asbestos, which is found throughout many of the units. A credit was  
12 included for the potential value of the scrap steel and copper generated in the  
13 dismantling process.  
14

15 Decommissioning of the two nuclear units at the Susquehanna Steam Electric  
16 Station was estimated to cost approximately \$804 million (1993) dollars. The study  
17 assumes that the units will complete their fully licensed operating lives and that the  
18 station will be completely dismantled following the removal of radioactivity. Low-  
19 level radioactive wastes were destined for a future facility within the Appalachian  
20 Compact while spent fuel was assumed to be transferred to the Department of  
21 Energy's geologic repository within approximately five years of plant shutdown.  
22

1       **Q.     What Is Covered By The Term "Decommissioning" As Used With Reference To**  
2       **Generating Stations?**

3       A.     Decommissioning is the planned and orderly retirement of a generating station. In  
4       the case of nuclear plant decommissioning, it requires the complete removal and  
5       controlled disposal of radioactive materials to levels prescribed by the U.S. Nuclear  
6       Regulatory Commission (NRC), and termination of the NRC license. The utility may  
7       then dismantle the remaining clean systems and structures.

8  
9       In the case of a fossil-fueled power plant, upon retirement the facility may either be  
10      rendered safe indefinitely (through on-going maintenance, repair and security  
11      measures), or dismantled. A specific discussion of public safety and dismantling is  
12      included later in this testimony.

13  
14      **Q.     Do You Have Experience In The Design And Construction Of Fossil-Fueled**  
15      **Generating Stations?**

16      A.     Yes. During my employment with Combustion Engineering, Inc. from 1962 to 1968,  
17      I was a boiler design, performance and construction engineer for 500 megawatt  
18      electric (MWe) coal fired power boilers, and merchant and Naval oil fired marine  
19      boilers.

20  
21      **Q.     What Decommissioning Experience Do You Have?**

22      A.     My decommissioning experience began as site representative for UNC during the  
23      BONUS reactor decommissioning in 1969 and 1970. BONUS was a 17 MWe

1 demonstration power reactor located in Puerto Rico, owned by the U.S. Atomic  
2 Energy Commission (USAEC), now the U.S. Department of Energy (USDOE), and  
3 operated by the Puerto Rico Water Resources Authority. It was the largest reactor  
4 decommissioned by entombment up to that time. The program involved extensive  
5 chemical decontamination of radioactive systems, selective piping and component  
6 removal, and entombment of the reactor vessel within a massive concrete barrier.  
7 The entombment has a design life of 125 years. My role as site representative was  
8 to act as a technical liaison and provide project engineering and schedule  
9 management assistance during system decontamination, component removal,  
10 vessel entombment and facility close-out.

11  
12 Following the BONUS program, I was lead engineer for UNC during the Elk River  
13 Reactor decommissioning between 1970 - 1974. Elk River was a 20 MWe  
14 demonstration power reactor located in the state of Minnesota, owned by the  
15 USAEC and operated by United Power Association. Elk River was decommissioned  
16 by complete dismantling. The program involved segmentation of the reactor vessel  
17 and internals using remotely operated cutting torches, as well as the packaging,  
18 shipping and controlled burial of the segments.

19  
20 Similarly, radioactive piping and components were removed, packaged, shipped and  
21 buried. Radioactive concrete was demolished by controlled blasting, and  
22 nonradioactive concrete demolished by wrecking ball to completely dismantle the

1 facility. Initially, my role for UNC was Consulting Engineer and later Lead Engineer  
2 for UNC technical support for on-site activities.

3  
4 I was Project Engineer for the detailed engineering and planning of the Shippingport  
5 Station Decommissioning Project from 1979 - 1982. Shippingport was a 72 MWe  
6 light water breeder reactor located in the state of Pennsylvania, owned by the  
7 USDOE and operated by Duquesne Light Company. The facility is now dismantled,  
8 and TLG, with its joint venture partner, Cleveland Wrecking Company, dismantled all  
9 of the clean and contaminated piping and components and removed contaminated  
10 concrete. My role for TLG/Cleveland was Project Director, and I selected and  
11 managed an on-site project management team to hire and supervise work crews to  
12 accomplish the dismantling. Our work is complete and was performed on schedule  
13 and within budget.

14  
15 I also assisted Atomic Energy of Canada, Ltd. in the detailed engineering and  
16 planning for the decommissioning of the 238 MWe Gentilly Unit 1 reactor located in  
17 Three Rivers, Canada. My role was to provide overall decommissioning consulting  
18 services and detailed cost estimation of alternatives.

19  
20 TLG worked with the Northern States Power Company between 1988-89 in the  
21 preparation of the decommissioning plan for the Pathfinder Atomic Power Plant.  
22 Pathfinder, located in Sioux Falls, S.D., was a 60 MWe reactor initially placed in a  
23 safe storage condition (SAFSTOR) after an abbreviated operating life. TLG

1 prepared detailed cost and schedule estimates, and vessel activation estimates,  
2 analyzed the reactor vessel to be used as its own shipping container, and prepared  
3 the decommissioning plan in support of plant decommissioning.

4  
5 TLG continues to assist the Sacramento Municipal Utility District with the  
6 decommissioning planning for the Rancho Seco Nuclear Generating Station. This  
7 work, ongoing since 1989, has included a detailed reactor vessel activation analysis,  
8 preparation of decommissioning alternative cost and schedule estimates, and assis-  
9 tance with the preparation of the decommissioning plan.

10  
11 TLG assisted the Long Island Lighting Company in the decommissioning of the  
12 Shoreham Nuclear Power Station. This work included the preparation of a detailed  
13 reactor vessel activation analysis, cost estimates, schedules, management organiza-  
14 tion, waste volume estimates and preparation of a draft decommissioning plan.

15  
16 TLG was selected by Cintichem, Inc. (a subsidiary of Hoffman-LaRoche) as  
17 Decommissioning Co-Managers of a 10 megawatt (MWt) thermal research reactor  
18 and associated hot cells and facilities. TLG's staff prepared a reactor core activation  
19 analysis, and a cost and schedule estimate for the project. TLG assisted in the  
20 preparation of the decommissioning plan which has received Nuclear Regulatory  
21 Commission (NRC) approval. TLG's field management staff is on-site assisting in  
22 the project management and supervision of the work crews in decommissioning and

1 dismantling the facility. My role in the project is Senior Decontamination and  
2 Decommissioning Expert on the Nuclear Safeguards Committee.

3  
4 TLG is also currently involved in the engineering and planning activities associated  
5 with the decommissioning of the Yankee Rowe, Trojan Nuclear Plant and Big Rock  
6 Point nuclear units. This work includes activation analyses, preparation of  
7 decommissioning alternative cost and schedule estimates, and assistance with the  
8 preparation of the decommissioning plans. In addition, TLG has been selected to  
9 prepare the steam generators and the pressurizer at Trojan for transport to the burial  
10 facility at Richland, WA. TLG will be responsible for certifying package integrity,  
11 overseeing the grouting of the components and preparing any supporting  
12 transportation analyses.

13  
14 **Q. Have You Prepared Or Co-authored Any Studies And Reports On**  
15 **Decommissioning Cost Estimating And Technology?**

16 **A.** Yes. While at Nuclear Energy Services, I was Principal Investigator for the Atomic  
17 Industrial Forum National Environmental Studies Project (NESP) decommissioning  
18 study entitled "An Engineering Evaluation of Nuclear Power Reactor  
19 Decommissioning Alternatives" (AIF/NESP-009). This study evaluated the costs,  
20 schedules and environmental impacts of decommissioning 1100 MWe reactors  
21 (Pressurized Water Reactors [PWRs], Boiling Water Reactors [BWRs], and High  
22 Temperature Gas Reactors [HTGRs]).

23

1 I also co-authored the "Decommissioning Handbook" for the USDOE. The  
2 Handbook reported the state-of-the-art in decommissioning technology (as of 1980),  
3 including decontamination, piping and component removal, vessel segmentation,  
4 concrete demolition, cost estimating and environmental impacts.

5  
6 At TLG, I co-authored "Guidelines for Producing Commercial Nuclear Power Plant  
7 Decommissioning Cost Estimates" (AIF/NESP-036) for the Atomic Industrial Forum,  
8 National Environmental Studies Project. The Guidelines identify the elements of  
9 costs to be included in the estimation of decommissioning activities for each of the  
10 principal decommissioning alternatives. Specific guidance in cost estimating  
11 methodology and reference cost data is provided in this study. The major objective  
12 of this study is to provide a basis for consistent cost estimating methodology.

13  
14 TLG also prepared a study, which I co-authored, entitled, "Identification and  
15 Evaluation of Facilitation Techniques for Decommissioning Light Water Power  
16 Reactors" (NUREG/CR-3587) for USNRC. The study evaluated the costs and  
17 benefits of techniques to reduce occupational exposure and waste volume from  
18 decommissioning. In addition, TLG prepared the Decommissioning Plans (DP) for  
19 Dresden Unit 1, Pathfinder and Cintichem reactors, and the Environmental Reports  
20 (ER) for Dresden Unit 1 and Indian Point Unit 1.

21  
22 Under my supervision and direction, TLG has prepared site-specific  
23 decommissioning studies for most of the nuclear units in the United States and 43

1 fossil-fueled power plants. TLG personnel authored the paper "How to Determine the  
2 Cost of Dismantling a Fossil-Fuel Electric Power Plant," A. Carlstrom, Cost  
3 Engineering Magazine, April, 1989.

4  
5 TLG was responsible for overseeing the dismantling and demolition of a fossil-fueled  
6 steam plant for a major Connecticut hospital facility. In connection with this  
7 demolition project, I participated in the site inspection and cost estimate  
8 development. The work was subcontracted and TLG personnel supervised the  
9 contractors.

10  
11 **Q. For What Utilities Has TLG Prepared Site-Specific Dismantling Studies Of**  
12 **Fossil-Fueled Power Plants?**

13 A. In addition to the PP&L study, TLG has prepared site-specific dismantling studies for  
14 fossil-fueled power plants owned by:

15 Indianapolis Power & Light Company  
16 Allegheny Power System  
17 Kansas City Power & Light Company  
18 Texas Utilities Company  
19 Public Service Electric & Gas Company  
20

21 **Q. Has The NRC Approved Site-Specific Cost Estimates For Nuclear Units**  
22 **Utilizing TLG's Cost Estimating Methodology?**

23 A. Yes. The NRC has reviewed TLG's cost estimating methodology. The NRC  
24 approved the decommissioning plan proposed by TLG for the Pathfinder Atomic  
25 Power Station. Funding provisions were based upon a site-specific estimate  
26 developed by TLG. Upon review of the cost estimate and supporting

1 documentation, the NRC recommended TLG's "methodology" for its level of detail  
2 and comprehension, to another utility in the process of preparing a decommissioning  
3 estimate. TLG was also selected by the Long Island Lighting Company, and later by  
4 the Long Island Power Authority, and the Sacramento Municipal Utility District to  
5 develop site-specific cost estimates for inclusion in the decommissioning plans for  
6 the Shoreham Nuclear Station and the Rancho Seco Nuclear Generating Station,  
7 respectively. TLG also worked with Yankee Atomic Electric Company, Portland  
8 General Electric and Southern California Edison to develop the cost for decommis-  
9 sioning the Yankee Rowe Plant, Trojan Nuclear Plant, and San Onofre Nuclear  
10 Generating Station, respectively. Since these documents (plans) required NRC  
11 approval, these utilities have relied upon TLG cost studies because of TLG's experi-  
12 ence and reputation in nuclear plant decommissioning and their acceptance with the  
13 NRC.

14  
15 **Q. Are There Any Regulations Or Codes Applicable To Dismantling?**

16 **A.** Yes. The Building Officials & Code Administrators (BOCA) National Building Code,  
17 widely adopted by most states, including Pennsylvania, requires that retired  
18 structures may not be left in an unsafe condition. Specifically, Section 120.1, "Right  
19 to Deem Unsafe," states:

20 *All buildings or structures that are or hereafter shall become*  
21 *unsafe, unsanitary or deficient in adequate means of egress*  
22 *facilities, or which constitute a fire hazard, or are otherwise*  
23 *dangerous to human life or the public welfare, or which*  
24 *involve illegal or improper use, occupancy or maintenance,*  
25 *shall be deemed unsafe buildings or structures. All unsafe*  
26 *structures shall be taken down and removed or made safe*  
27 *and secure, as the code official deems necessary and as*  
28 *provided for in this section. A vacant building, unguarded or*

1                    *open at door or window shall be deemed a fire hazard and*  
2                    *unsafe within the meaning of this code.*

3  
4                    (Emphasis Added)

5                    A retired power plant fits this definition of an unsafe structure which must be taken  
6                    down and removed or made safe and secure.

7  
8                    **Q.    Are There Any Federal Regulations Applicable to Nuclear Plant**  
9                    **Decommissioning?**

10                  A.    Yes.    The NRC published the Final Rule entitled "General Requirements for  
11                  Decommissioning Nuclear Facilities" in the Federal Register of June 27, 1988 (53  
12                  Fed. Reg. 24018) to establish technical and financial criteria for decommissioning  
13                  licensed facilities.    The decommissioning cost estimate prepared for Susquehanna  
14                  SES fully satisfies the requirements set forth in this regulation.

15  
16                  **Q.    What Type Of Costs Are Analyzed In A Decommissioning Study?**

17                  A.    There are three types of costs included and analyzed in a dismantling study:  
18                  activity-dependent costs, period-dependent costs and collateral costs. Activity-  
19                  dependent costs are those associated with the physical work of removing piping,  
20                  components and structures and transporting and disposing of the same. These  
21                  costs represent labor, materials and special services (subcontracted) costs  
22                  associated with the work crews activities (hence, activity-dependent costs). The  
23                  summation of the durations to perform these activities when properly sequenced  
24                  provides the overall schedule for the project.

25

1 Period-dependent costs are those associated with the management staff costs  
2 which are necessary to provide technical and administrative direction to the project.  
3 These management costs must continue for the duration of the project. The project  
4 is divided into three periods: 1) Engineering Planning and Preparations; 2)  
5 Dismantling; and 3) Site Restoration. The management staff size is adjusted to  
6 reflect the crew size and work activities in each period. Accordingly, these staff  
7 costs are period-dependent.

8  
9 Collateral costs are all those costs which are neither activity- nor period-dependent.  
10 They include insurance, taxes, permits, large equipment purchases and special  
11 tools.

12  
13 **Q. What Are The Major Differences Between Nuclear And Fossil Power Plants?**

14 A. The major difference is the radioactivity inherent in nuclear power plants. Removal  
15 of radioactively contaminated piping, components and structures from a nuclear  
16 plant is more difficult and costly than for comparable items at a fossil plant. The  
17 activities of decontaminating, removing, packaging, shipping and burying radioactive  
18 materials from a nuclear plant require strict radiological controls, special  
19 containments and packaging, and licenses for the transport for disposal. There are  
20 many more opportunities for problems to arise in nuclear plant decommissioning  
21 than in fossil plants.

22

1 Fossil plants have no radioactivity, and so dismantling is comparable to reverse  
2 construction. There are fewer potential hazards for the worker and so productivity is  
3 higher overall than with nuclear plants, and the overall potential for problems is  
4 lower.

5  
6 **Q. Does Your Experience In The Decommissioning Of Nuclear Power Plants Aid**  
7 **In The Conduct Of A Site-Specific Dismantling Study Of A Fossil-Fueled Power**  
8 **Plant?**

9 A. Yes. The parallelism in approach between nuclear plant decommissioning and fossil  
10 plant dismantling enables us to rely on the field experience from nuclear  
11 decommissioning to prepare fossil plant studies. In particular, the following major  
12 areas of planning and estimating exhibit similar characteristics.

13  
14 1. Site Characterization

15 The process and planning for identification of radionuclide contamination  
16 composition and extent for nuclear power plants is similar to that required for  
17 potentially hazardous materials in fossil-fueled power plants.

18  
19 2. Removal of Hazardous Material (Asbestos)

20 Planning and removal of asbestos-containing materials in nuclear and fossil  
21 plants is identical.

22

1           3.     Sequencing of Work Activities

2           Identification and sequencing of essential (to the decommissioning task) and  
3           non-essential systems removal follows the same considerations in both types  
4           of plants. Essential systems include electric power, lighting, heating,  
5           ventilation and liquid processing systems. For example, power and lightning  
6           would be retained as long as possible to avoid bringing in temporary services  
7           prematurely.

8  
9           4.     Management Staff

10          Identification of utility and decommissioning (dismantling) staffing  
11          composition and levels follows the same process in both types of units. The  
12          specific job functions will differ but the logic is the same. Management staff  
13          costs are period-dependent; that is, they are a function of the overall project  
14          duration.

15  
16          5.     Removal of Non-Contaminated Equipment/Structures

17          Removal of non-contaminated piping, components and structures are  
18          activity-dependent. The methods for their removal are identical for most of  
19          the systems and structures in each type of plant. Piping diameters and  
20          lengths are essentially identical (size-for-size plants), and the removal rate  
21          will be the same. Clean components, such as feedwater heaters and pumps,  
22          condensate pumps, demineralizer systems, etc., in nuclear plants, are the  
23          same sizes and types found in fossil plants. Steel and concrete structures

1 are removed in the same manner in both types of plants. Removal of  
2 equipment unique to fossil plants, such as coal handling and air cleaning  
3 systems, relates to the weight of sub-components, and is accomplished by  
4 rigging and segmentation.

5  
6 6. Scheduling

7 The scheduling of work activities for either type of plant follows the proven  
8 planning techniques of activity precedence networks and critical path  
9 management. An activity precedence network is a flow diagram of  
10 sequenced activities based upon the priority or "precedence" of completing  
11 one or more activities before starting another activity. The critical path is the  
12 longest sequence of work activities in a precedence network from project  
13 initiation to completion.

14  
15 7. Collateral Cost

16 Collateral costs are neither activity-dependent nor period-dependent costs.  
17 They include items such as engineering, energy, licenses, permits, and  
18 taxes, etc. These items are identical in both types of plants, although  
19 specific cost values will differ.

20  
21 8. Contingency

22 Contingency, as described more completely later in this testimony, is a cost  
23 allowance for field-related problems that are likely to occur. These problems

1 include tool and equipment breakdown, late deliveries of supplies and  
2 equipment, and adverse weather. These field problems occur in both  
3 nuclear and fossil plant dismantling, although the specific allowances differ in  
4 each case.

5  
6 9. Field Experience

7 The field experience in both nuclear and fossil plant dismantling for clean  
8 equipment is essentially identical. Heavy lifts of components weighing 50 to  
9 450 tons are common in both plant types, and the planning and  
10 implementation activities are virtually identical.

11  
12 In summary, the nuclear plant decommissioning experience is directly applicable to  
13 fossil plant dismantling.

14  
15 **Q. How Does This Estimating Process Differ From Construction Estimating?**

16 **A.** There is very little difference in the elements of cost between fossil plant dismantling  
17 and construction. Both activities must account for labor, materials, equipment,  
18 services and collateral costs (as defined earlier). The activities related to  
19 construction are similar to those for dismantling. Specifically, construction activities  
20 such as rigging components into position and welding connecting piping are  
21 comparable to dismantling activities such as cutting connecting piping and rigging  
22 components out of the structures. In the case of construction however, the pipe  
23 welds must be inspected by non-destructive methods (such as X-Ray examination),

1 and cut out and re-welded if flaws in the weld are identified. This re-work causes  
2 schedule delays and incurs additional expense. In the case of dismantling, the pipe  
3 need only be cut once. Problems in dismantling occur when plant drawings and  
4 specifications do not properly reflect the plant as constructed. This occurs when  
5 changes to the plant are made that have not been recorded on the as-built drawings.  
6 This can result in additional dismantling costs. However, in general fossil dismantling  
7 estimating is comparable to construction cost estimating.

8  
9 **Q. Were The Decommissioning Studies Contained In Exhibits TSL 1 and TSL 2**  
10 **Prepared Under Your Direction And Supervision?**

11 **A.** Yes. I developed the basic methodology used at TLG to estimate the costs to  
12 dismantle both nuclear and fossil-fueled power plants. I trained my engineering and  
13 estimating staff in this methodology.

14  
15 With respect to the estimates prepared for PP&L, I personally inspected each of the  
16 power stations with the TLG staff assigned to this project. This included an  
17 inspection of the power blocks, turbine-generators, condensate and feedwater  
18 systems, and the fuel handling and pollution control systems. The purpose of these  
19 inspections was to familiarize myself and the TLG staff with the site-specific features  
20 of each unit so that the drawings and specifications used in the estimate would be  
21 better understood at the engineering offices of TLG. During the preparation of the  
22 cost estimate details, I provided guidance and interpretation to the TLG staff on how  
23 to estimate specific areas of the units. I reviewed the results of each plant cost

1 estimate to ensure the results were reasonable and representative of the features of  
2 each unit. Finally, I supervised the preparation of the report summarizing the results  
3 of the estimate.

4  
5 **Q. What Procedures Were Used For The Decommissioning Studies?**

6 A. The studies were developed using the detailed engineering drawings, together with  
7 plant description and physical inventory documents. These drawings and  
8 documents were used to identify the general arrangement of each facility and to  
9 determine estimates of building concrete volumes, steel quantities, numbers and  
10 size of components and degree of site restoration required.

11  
12 For the fossil studies, selected reference boiler units were chosen to characterize  
13 comparable boilers. The remainder of the site was characterized for each station.  
14 The combination of the number of each type of boiler plus the inventory of the  
15 remainder of the site provides a complete inventory of the station.

16  
17 The TLG staff made site inspections of each plant. The on-site inspections included  
18 investigation of the access to remove components, and movement of heavy  
19 equipment (cranes, forklifts, front-end loaders) close to the structure for demolition  
20 and removal work.

21  
22 Dismantling is a labor-intensive program. Representative labor rates for the local  
23 area in which the plant is located and each craft or salaried work group are essential

1 for development of a meaningful site-specific dismantling cost estimate. The TLG  
2 studies used typical craft labor rates and utility salary data for the area provided by  
3 PP&L. I consider the use of such labor cost information reliable and appropriate for  
4 the purposes of the studies.

5  
6 **Q. What Methodology Was Used To Prepare The Estimates?**

7 A. The methodology used to develop the cost estimates followed the basic approach  
8 presented in the AIF/NESP-036 study report, "Guidelines for Producing Commercial  
9 Nuclear Power Plant Decommissioning Cost Estimates," the USDOE  
10 "Decommissioning Handbook" and the American Association of Cost Estimators  
11 paper "A Methodology for Determining the Cost of Dismantling Fossil-Fueled Electric  
12 Power Plants." The basic methodology described in these documents for preparing  
13 dismantling estimates is widely accepted by the electric power industry and  
14 regulatory commissions throughout the United States and is applicable for nuclear  
15 as well as fossil plants.

16  
17 **Q. How Was This Methodology Applied To The PP&L Plants?**

18 A. The aforementioned references use a unit cost factor method for estimating  
19 decommissioning activity costs to standardize the estimating calculations. Unit cost  
20 factors for activities such as concrete removal (\$/cu yd), steel removal (\$/ton), and  
21 cutting costs (\$/in) were developed from the labor information provided.  
22 Consumable material and equipment rental costs (crane and truck rental, operating  
23 costs for heavy equipment, torch cutting gas consumption, etc.) were taken in large

1 part from R.S. Means, "Building Construction Cost Data." The activity-dependent  
2 cost for removal, shipping and disposal were estimated using the item quantity (cu  
3 yds, tons, inches, etc.) developed from plant drawings and inventory documents.  
4 The activity duration critical path derived from such key activities as nuclear steam  
5 supply or boiler removal, turbine removal etc., was used to determine the total  
6 dismantling program schedule.

7  
8 The program schedule is used to determine the period-dependent costs such as  
9 program management, administration, field engineering, equipment rental, and  
10 security. The salary and hourly rates are typical for personnel associated with  
11 period-dependent costs.

12  
13 In addition, collateral costs were included for heavy equipment rental or purchase,  
14 safety equipment and supplies, energy costs, permits, taxes, and insurance.

15  
16 The activity-dependent, period-dependent, and collateral costs were added to  
17 develop the total dismantling costs. An average contingency was added to allow for  
18 the effect of unpredictable program problems on costs. Such a contingency is  
19 appropriate for a project of this size and type. The total dismantling costs plus  
20 contingency, less any scrap credit provides the total project cost. One of the primary  
21 objectives of every dismantling program is to protect public health and safety. The  
22 cost estimate for the dismantling activities includes the necessary planning,  
23 engineering and implementation to provide this protection to the public.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34

**Q. What Is The Basis For The Contingency?**

A. The purpose of the contingency is to allow for the costs of high probability program problems, where the occurrence, duration, and severity cannot be accurately predicted and have not been included in the basic estimate. The inclusion of contingency in cost estimation for both construction and dismantling is well accepted. The American Association of Cost Engineers (AACE) (in their Cost Engineers Notebook) defines contingency as follows:

*Contingency - specific provision for unforeseeable elements of cost within the defined project scope; particularly important where previous experience relating estimates and actual costs has shown that unforeseeable events which will increase costs are likely to occur.*

Past dismantling and decommissioning experience has shown that these problems are likely to occur and may have a cumulative impact. Fossil-fueled and nuclear power plants share some of the same potential problems leading to the need for contingency in cost estimates. These problem areas include:

- |                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Schedule slippages: | leading to crew overtime payments and/or project extensions  |
| Weather delays:     | loss of productivity, overtime, slippages  |
| Labor strikes:      | loss of productivity, slippages  |
| Workers injuries:   | production interruptions, additional safety training, workers compensation claims, possible increased insurance premiums |
| Material shipping:  | rescheduling of activities, out-of-scope backcharges from subcontractors   |



1 Independent of our preparation of this estimate for PP&L, R.S. Means, "Building  
2 Construction Cost Data," suggests that a 15% contingency factor for conventional  
3 construction be used.  
4

5 **Q. How Do the Factors You Used Compare To Contingency Factors Adopted By**  
6 **Regulatory Commissions For Nuclear Plant Decommissioning?**

7 A. As I discussed earlier, the nuclear contingency is generally not more than 25%. The  
8 Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) adopted a 25% contingency for  
9 nuclear power plant decommissioning as reasonable, following the ruling of Judge  
10 Liebman in the Middle South Energy/Grand Gulf Case (Docket ER82-616), decision  
11 issued February 3, 1984. Numerous state public utility commissions have adopted a  
12 25% contingency for nuclear plant decommissioning, as evidenced by an American  
13 Gas Association-Edison Electric Institute Depreciation Committee Survey, which  
14 showed that at least 21 of 32 utility survey respondents had included a 25%  
15 contingency in their estimates. The survey also showed that of the 15 utilities who  
16 filed rate cases, 11 had approval to use the 25% contingency for their plant  
17 decommissioning studies.  
18

19 **Q. For Purposes Of The Estimate, When Did You Assume The Units At Each Site**  
20 **Would Be Dismantled?**

21 A. For the fossil studies, we assumed dismantling of each unit would occur upon  
22 retirement of the last unit at each site. This approach is reasonable because it  
23 would be more difficult and costly to protect the operating units from potential

1 damage when demolishing the retired units. Moreover, the dismantling staff and  
2 crew would only have to mobilize and demobilize once for the site instead of each  
3 time a unit is retired. Using the same staff and crew would take maximum  
4 advantage of the lessons learned as the units are dismantled in sequence.

5 The nuclear units were assumed to shutdown upon the expiration of their operating  
6 licenses. Decommissioning activities were coordinated between the two units at  
7 Susquehanna SES to the maximum extent possible. Spent fuel from Unit 1 was  
8 discharged to the Unit 2 pool enabling decommissioning activities to proceed in the  
9 Unit 1 Reactor Building immediately after defueling.

10  
11 **Q. How Was Scrap Or Salvage Credit Included In the Overall Estimate?**

12 **A.** Credit for carbon steel, stainless steel and copper scrap was included in the overall  
13 fossil estimates based on current published scrap values.

14  
15 No credit was included for salvage of any components, as these components will be  
16 of an obsolete design by the time these plants are dismantled. The labor cost to  
17 recover potentially salvageable materials (valves, pumps, motors, etc.), and to store,  
18 protect, package and ship them is not warranted. These materials were considered  
19 as scrap.

20  
21 No positive value was assumed for the scrap generated in the decommissioning of  
22 the nuclear units primarily due to the off-setting expense of the surveying required to  
23 verify that material leaving the site has no detectable radionuclide contamination.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23

**Q. Please Describe The Process Of Dismantling A Fossil Power Plant And How That Process Was Reflected In The PP&L Study.**

A. Approximately three months prior to final shutdown, engineering and planning would begin on the preparation of the Dismantling Engineering Plan (Plan) and Environmental Report (ER). The Plan describes the status of the facility at shutdown, work to be accomplished, safety analyses associated with each of the major activities, general procedures and sequence to be followed, and final site condition upon completion of all work. Similarly, the ER would evaluate environmental effects to workers and the public, and waste generation effects on the site and environment. These documents would be submitted to the Environmental Protection Agency and other applicable regulatory agencies for review and approval, and authorization to proceed. The sequence of work would be envisioned as follows:

**Period 1 - Site Preparations** - would begin upon shutdown of the facility, and would involve site preparations to initiate dismantling. Fuel is assumed to have been burned prior to shutdown or transferred to another operating unit.

**Period 2 - Dismantling Operations** - would begin upon receipt of approval of all regulatory agencies. This phase of the work involves the removal of all components of the boiler, air quality treatment systems (electrostatic precipitators, flue gas desulfurization systems, etc.), fuel handling systems (coal conveyors, crushers, oil

1 storage tanks, etc.), the turbine-generator, condensate and feedwater systems. In  
2 general, the boiler will be dismantled in a bottoms-up mode, whereby the lower  
3 sections of the boilers will be cut at grade level, and remaining upper sections  
4 lowered to grade or scaffolding erected to cut the upper sections of the boiler  
5 furnace. This method of dismantling is necessary for the top-hung type of boiler that  
6 is supported from the steel structure.

7  
8 Care must be taken to ensure sections are removed uniformly from the bottom to  
9 avoid any unbalanced load on the steel structure that may cause it to become  
10 unstable.

11  
12 Steel structures used to support the boiler and turbine-generator components will be  
13 dismantled by controlled demolition (by lowering sections to grade by cranes) to  
14 prevent injury to workers on lower floors. The steel structures will be dismantled  
15 from the top down, essentially reversing the construction sequence.

16  
17 Concrete structures such as boiler foundations, floors, turbine-generator pedestals  
18 and support buildings will be demolished by conventional wrecking methods. These  
19 may include the use of wrecking balls, pneumatically-operated rams on a backhoe,  
20 or controlled blasting.

21  
22 **Period 3 - Site Restoration** - would involve the re-grading of all areas that were  
23 disturbed by the dismantling process. Structures will be removed to three feet below

1 grade to permit re-vegetation of the site, or to eliminate at-grade hazards. Clean  
2 rubble would be used on site for fill and additional soil would be used to cover each  
3 subgrade structure. The site would be graded and stabilized.  
4

5 **Q. Describe The Decommissioning Alternatives Delineated In The NRC Rule For**  
6 **Nuclear Utilities.**

7 **A.** The supplemental information to the NRC Rule (53 Fed. Reg. 24022-23) describes  
8 three decommissioning alternatives as acceptable: DECON (prompt removal/dismantling),  
9 SAFSTOR (mothballing) and, under special circumstances,  
10 ENTOMB (entombment). They are defined as follows:  
11

12 **DECON** is the alternative in which the equipment, structures, and  
13 portions of a facility and site containing radioactive contaminants are  
14 removed or decontaminated to a level that permits termination of the  
15 license and allows the property to be released for unrestricted use  
16 shortly after cessation of operations;  
17

18 **SAFSTOR** is the alternative in which the nuclear facility is placed and  
19 maintained in a condition that allows the nuclear facility to be safely  
20 stored and subsequently decontaminated (deferred decontamination)  
21 to levels that permit termination of the license and release for  
22 unrestricted use.  
23

1           **ENTOMB** is the alternative in which radioactive contaminants are  
2           encased in a structurally long-lived material, such as concrete; the  
3           entombed structure is appropriately maintained and continued  
4           surveillance is carried out until the radioactivity decays to a level  
5           permitting termination of the license and unrestricted release of the  
6           property.

7  
8           It should be noted, however, that the NRC provides that delayed  
9           decommissioning following initial mothballing or entombment activities should  
10          not exceed 60 years, unless it can be shown necessary to protect public  
11          health and safety (10 CFR 50.82 (b) (1)). This rule discourages the use of  
12          the ENTOMB alternative unless specific advantages can be shown (see 53  
13          Fed. Reg. 24023-24). However, both the DECON and SAFSTOR alternatives  
14          are considered reasonable options for decommissioning Susquehanna SES.

15  
16          **Q.    What Are Your Recommendations Regarding The Alternative Selection?**

17          A.    I recommend that, for planning purposes, the decommissioning cost funding be  
18          based upon removal of Susquehanna SES using the DECON alternative. This  
19          alternative provides the most reasonable means for terminating the license for the  
20          site in the shortest possible time. Furthermore, this alternative avoids the long-term  
21          costs and commitments associated with the maintenance, surveillance and security  
22          requirements of the conventional delayed dismantling alternatives.

1 The recommended alternative also allows use of the plant's knowledgeable current  
2 operating staff, a valuable asset to a well-managed, efficient decommissioning  
3 program. All equipment needed to support decommissioning operations such as  
4 cranes, ventilation systems and radwaste processing equipment would be fully  
5 operational. In addition, the site would be available for other use in the near term,  
6 with the exception of the area immediately surrounding the plant's fuel storage  
7 facility.

8  
9 **Q. Would You Describe The Process Of Decommissioning A Nuclear Power**  
10 **Reactor Utilizing The DECON Alternative?**

11 A. Yes. In accordance with the NRC rule (10 CFR 50.75(f)), a licensee of a nuclear  
12 power reactor is required, at or about five years prior to the projected end of  
13 operation, to submit to the NRC a preliminary decommissioning plan. The prelimi-  
14 nary plan is to contain a cost estimate for decommissioning and an up-to-date  
15 assessment of the major technical factors that could affect planning for decommis-  
16 sioning. This NRC rule requires the following factors, among others, to be  
17 considered in the plan:

- 18  
19 1) Major technical actions necessary to carry out decommis-  
20 sioning safely;  
21 2) The current status with regard to disposal of high-level and  
22 low-level radioactive waste;  
23 3) Radioactive release criteria; and  
24 4) Adjustments to funding levels to demonstrate a reasonable  
25 level of assurance that funds will be available when needed for  
26 decommissioning.  
27

1           Approximately two years prior to final shutdown, engineering and planning would  
2           begin on the preparation of the proposed decommissioning plan (the "Plan") with a  
3           corresponding Environmental Report. In accordance with 10 CFR 50.82 (b), the  
4           Plan must describe:

- 5           1)           the decommissioning alternative chosen and major activities  
6                       involved;
- 7           2)           controls and limits on procedures and equipment to protect  
8                       occupational and public health and safety;
- 9           3)           the planned final radiation survey;
- 10          4)           an updated cost estimate with a comparison to present funds  
11                       set aside and a plan for assuring the availability of adequate  
12                       funds for completion of decommissioning; and
- 13          5)           technical specifications, quality assurance provisions and  
14                       physical security plan provisions in place during decommis-  
15                       sioning.

16  
17           The Plan must be submitted to the NRC for review and approval no later than one  
18           year prior to expiration of the NRC operating license, pursuant to 10 CFR §50.82 (a).

19  
20           Three phases are involved in the DECON alternative as follows:

21  
22           **Period 1 - Site Preparations** - This period begins upon shutdown of the facility, and  
23           involves site preparations to initiate decommissioning. The reactor would be  
24           defueled with the fuel placed in the spent fuel storage pool until it is cooled sufficient-  
25           ly to be transferred to DOE or an alternative storage facility. As noted earlier,  
26           transportation and disposal of spent fuel at a DOE facility is not considered part of  
27           decommissioning and no costs associated with these activities are included in the  
28           decommissioning estimates. (These expenses have been funded by the owner  
29           throughout the plant's operating life, payable to DOE for future rendering of these

1 services.) However, the impact on the decommissioning schedule due to the  
2 presence of such material on-site has been addressed in the study through the  
3 schedule. Wastes remaining from plant operations would be removed from the site  
4 and all systems nonessential to decommissioning would be isolated and drained.

5  
6 **Period 2 - Decommissioning Operations** - This period begins upon approval of the  
7 decommissioning plan from the NRC and the mobilization of the decontamination  
8 and dismantling workforce. This phase of the work involves the removal of radioac-  
9 tivity from the site and concludes with termination of the NRC operating license. The  
10 activities in this period include selective decontamination of contaminated systems,  
11 e.g., using aggressive chemical solvents to dissolve corrosion films holding  
12 radionuclides, thereby reducing radiation levels.

13  
14 While effective, the on-site decontamination processes are not expected to reduce  
15 residual radioactivity to the levels necessary to release the material as clean scrap.  
16 Therefore, all contaminated components will have to be removed for controlled buri-  
17 al. However, decontamination will reduce personnel exposure and permit workers to  
18 operate in the immediate vicinity of most components, cutting and removing them for  
19 controlled disposition at a low-level radioactive waste burial facility.

20  
21 Contaminated piping to and from major components will be cut and removed.  
22 Selected major components such as the steam generators, reactor recirculation  
23 pumps, heat exchangers, small tanks, etc., will then be removed intact and sealed

1 so that they may be shipped as their own containers for disposal. Smaller  
2 components, such as sampling system pumps, filters, filter housings, strainers, etc.,  
3 will be loaded into containers and shipped for burial.

4  
5 The reactor vessel and its internals will be segmented and remotely loaded into steel  
6 liners for transport to the burial facility in heavily shielded shipping casks. The  
7 reactor vessel and internals will have sufficiently high radiation levels to require all  
8 cutting to be done underwater or behind heavy shields, using cutting torches  
9 operated by remote control to reduce radiation exposure to the workers.

10  
11 Concrete immediately surrounding the reactor vessel is expected to be radioactive  
12 and will be removed by controlled blasting. This blasting process is well-developed,  
13 safe and is the most cost effective way to remove the heavily-reinforced concrete  
14 from the structure.

15  
16 The surfaces of sections of interior floors within areas of the Reactor Building and  
17 other buildings in the power block are expected to be contaminated from exposure to  
18 contaminated air/water as a result of plant operations. This contamination will be  
19 removed by scarification (surface removal) so that the remaining surface will be  
20 clean and will not require costly controlled burial.

21  
22 All contaminated process equipment, pipe hangers, supports and electrical  
23 components will be removed and disposed of by controlled burial.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23

Finally, an extensive radiation survey will be performed to ensure all radioactivity above the levels specified by the NRC has been removed from the site. With NRC confirmation, the facilities may be released for unrestricted access.

**Period 3 - Site Restoration** - This period begins once license termination activities have concluded and involves the demolition of all remaining structures, typically to a depth of three feet below grade. Clean rubble would be used on-site for fill and additional soil would be used to cover each subgrade structure.

**Q. Does The Estimated Cost of Decommissioning Include An Allowance For Disposal of High-Level Radioactive Waste?**

A. No. It is important to note that, although decommissioning of a site cannot be complete without the removal of all spent fuel and source material, the disposition of high-level waste is outside the scope of decommissioning. In accordance with the Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982 (Public Law 97-425), the DOE is required by law to enter into contracts with owners and/or generators of spent fuel, pursuant to which the DOE is contractually responsible for final disposition of spent fuel as high-level nuclear waste. To cover the cost of spent fuel disposition, the DOE assesses the facility operator 1 mill/Kwh based on net electrical generation. Therefore, the cost of disposal of spent fuel is accounted for separately and is specifically excluded from the decommissioning cost estimates.

1       **Q.     Does the Presence of Spent Fuel On-Site, Following Plant Shutdown, Affect**  
2       **The Decommissioning Process?**

3       A.     Yes. Although the study does not address the removal or disposal of spent fuel from  
4       the Susquehanna SES site, it does consider the constraint that the presence of  
5       spent fuel on the site can impose on other decommissioning activities. In particular,  
6       the decommissioning scheduling performed in support of the Susquehanna SES  
7       study recognizes a DOE minimum cooling prerequisite for transfer of five years. As  
8       such, this requirement for spent fuel cooling and handling systems and facilities at  
9       the plant will necessarily delay the final release of the site for alternative/unrestricted  
10      use. This delay is reflected in the increased cost of the period-dependent activities.  
11      To the extent possible, the decommissioning estimate was structured around the  
12      spent fuel area of the plant and its availability for decontamination, such that delays  
13      in decommissioning other portions of the facility could be minimized. Decommis-  
14      sioning would proceed on the surrounding facilities and non-essential systems  
15      during the five year transfer period.

16  
17      **Q.     Does The Process Of Decommissioning Extend Beyond The Removal Of**  
18      **Contaminated and Activated Material From The Site?**

19      A.     Yes. There are additional activities, beyond the removal of contaminated material,  
20      that will be undertaken in the process of releasing the site for alternative use. This  
21      work includes costs for the remaining dismantling and grading operations.

22

1       **Q.    Why Is Dismantling After A Power Plant Is Taken Out Of Service The**  
2       **Appropriate Alternative?**

3       A.    Guarding retired power plants indefinitely is costly, requiring either a full-time guard  
4       force, or intrusion detection devices and alarms to local law enforcement agencies,  
5       and general building maintenance to maintain the structures in a safe condition.  
6       Furthermore, prompt dismantling of retired power plants makes the site available for  
7       alternative uses at the earliest possible time.

8  
9       **Q.    Is Reuse Of The Site For A Power Plant A Potential Use?**

10      A.    Yes.

11  
12      **Q.    If The Site Could Be Reused, Why Couldn't The Power Plant Components Be**  
13      **Reused In Repowering?**

14      A.    The designs of new generation power plants are not likely to use the same size and  
15      configuration of components, nor require the same type of building enclosures.  
16      Optimum facility design will be sized to match the megawatt size of a replacement  
17      power plant, if any, either larger or smaller. For example, new combustion turbine-  
18      generators are modular, self-contained units that don't need a building enclosure.  
19      Combined cycle units may require larger turbine buildings to enclose the waste heat  
20      steam generators which supply steam to the turbine. The cost to renovate older  
21      buildings and bring them to current safety code standards, combined with the less-  
22      than-optimum facility design makes reuse of the existing buildings an unlikely  
23      scenario. Furthermore, the existing components are likely to be of an obsolete

1 design, more costly to operate and maintain and may not be compatible with new  
2 instrumentation and control systems.

3

4 **Q. Please Describe The Cost Components Of Site Restoration.**

5 A. The largest component of the site restoration costs is for dismantling the decontami-  
6 nated structures. Next largest are costs incurred to remove certain non-contaminat-  
7 ed systems and components. This work must be accomplished to provide access to  
8 all areas of the plant for the radiation surveys required by the NRC prior to license  
9 termination and release of the site for another use.

10

11 **Q. Why Is It Necessary To Dismantle The Remaining Structures At The Site?**

12 A. Efficient removal of the contaminated materials and verification that the radionuclide  
13 concentrations are below the stringent NRC limits will require substantial damage to  
14 many of the structures. Blasting, coring, drilling, scarification (surface removal), and  
15 the other decontamination work will damage power block structures including the  
16 Reactor, Radwaste and Turbine Buildings.

17

18 Verifying that subsurface radionuclide concentrations meet NRC site release  
19 requirements may require removal of grade slabs and lower floors, potentially  
20 weakening footings and structural supports. This will be necessary for those  
21 facilities and plant areas where historical records indicate the potential of  
22 radionuclides having been present in the soil, where inventory losses have been

1 recorded, or where required to confirm that subsurface process and drain lines did  
2 not leak over the operating life of the units.

3  
4 It is also important to remember that the Susquehanna SES structures were custom  
5 designed and built to support a specific nuclear unit that went into service in the  
6 early 1980's. They would most likely be an impediment rather than a benefit to any  
7 potential future plant, if one were ever to be constructed at the site. Moreover, the  
8 facility's infrastructure degrades without continual maintenance. Unless the site is  
9 redeveloped shortly after release of its NRC license, the value in reusing plant facili-  
10 ties quickly diminishes. For example, following NASA's development of TVA's aban-  
11 doned Yellow Creek nuclear power plant for its Advanced Solid Rocket Motor  
12 program, a Lockheed spokesman was quoted as stating: "[t]he abandoned nuclear  
13 power plant contributed little to the NASA project. Some of the power and water  
14 infrastructure was used but had to be reconstructed after eight years of neglect."

15  
16 Dismantling is clearly the most appropriate and cost-effective option and should  
17 serve as the foundation for the decommissioning cost estimate. It is unreasonable  
18 to anticipate that these structures would be repaired and preserved after the  
19 radiological contamination is removed.

20  
21 **Q. Is it Possible That Future Changes In Technology And Regulation Could Affect**  
22 **The Dismantling Costs?**

1 A. Yes. The TLG cost estimates prepared for these plants are based on state-of-the-  
2 art technology. No allowance was made for potential changes in technology and  
3 regulations. It is my recommendation that PP&L thoroughly review these estimates  
4 periodically and revise them, if necessary, to account for cost increases or  
5 decreases as influenced by future changes in technology and regulations. It should  
6 be noted that contingency, as used in the estimate, is restricted to cover  
7 uncertainties within the decommissioning process and is not intended as price  
8 protection.

9  
10 **Q. What Is The Feasibility Of The Decommissioning Premise?**

11 A. There is extensive experience in the United States and in other countries for the  
12 complete dismantling of fossil power plants and related industrial facilities. This  
13 experience includes the dismantling of chemical refineries, steel mills, and nuclear  
14 power plants (with their associated non-nuclear turbine-generator portions). This  
15 directly related experience shows that the PP&L plants can be completely  
16 dismantled safely.

17  
18 Between 1960 and 1991, 92 licensed nuclear reactors were designated for, or were  
19 in the process of being, decommissioned in the United States. Of these, thirteen  
20 were nuclear power plants, four were demonstration nuclear power plants, eight  
21 were licensed test reactors, and 49 were research reactors. The remaining 18 were  
22 critical (non-power producing) reactors and/or critical facilities decommissioned or  
23 scheduled to be decommissioned. They have been or will be totally dismantled, with

1 their licenses terminated. Many other reactor facilities in Europe, Japan and Canada  
2 have been successfully decommissioned using demonstrated techniques. France  
3 has decommissioned 13 reactors, Germany 6, Italy 8, Japan 7, Switzerland 2,  
4 United Kingdom 5 and Canada 2.

5  
6 The International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) indicates that 147 decommissioning  
7 programs have been undertaken or completed by its member countries. However,  
8 no breakdown is available for the various types of reactors from the IAEA.

9  
10 The feasibility of decommissioning in the U.S. is well documented in the successful  
11 dismantling of Shippingport Atomic Power Station, Elk River Reactor, Walter Reed  
12 Army Research Reactor, Ames Laboratory Reactor and Sodium Reactor Experiment  
13 (SRE) Facilities. Currently decommissioning is underway at the Ft. St. Vrain 330  
14 MWe high temperature gas-cooled reactor as well as near completion at the 819  
15 MWe Shoreham Nuclear Plant. Pre-decommissioning activities (early component  
16 removal) are underway at the shutdown Yankee Rowe unit and in the planning  
17 stages for the 1130 MWe Trojan Nuclear Plant. Internationally, the decommis-  
18 sioning programs underway in England (Windscale Reactor), Germany  
19 (Gundremmingen), and Japan (Japan Power Demonstration Reactor) are further  
20 evidence of demonstrated technology. The basic activities of cutting pipe,  
21 segmenting vessels, demolishing reinforced concrete and decontaminating  
22 contaminated systems and structures are independent of the size of the structure or  
23 megawatt rating of the plant on a unit cost factor basis (\$/cut, \$/cubic yard, etc.).

1 For example, a contaminated 12-inch diameter pipe in a 3000 MWt plant takes as  
2 long to cut as it does in a 58 MWt plant, although the number of lengths of pipe to be  
3 cut will be greater in the larger plant.

4  
5 The major activities include removal and burial of contaminated piping and  
6 components using conventional power hack saws, oxyacetylene torches or plasma  
7 arc torches within a contamination control tent. Removal of the reactor vessel and  
8 internals can be accomplished using an arc-gouging fuel gas torch or an arc saw  
9 which is currently capable of cutting through carbon and stainless steel up to 12  
10 inches thick (current vessels are less than 10 inches thick).

11  
12 The remote manipulator technology required to cut the reactor vessel and internals  
13 was developed by Oak Ridge National Laboratory for the Elk River Reactor  
14 dismantling. This technology uses the plasma arc torch for cutting. This same tool  
15 was used in the SRE vessel cutting activity.

16  
17 Many of the tools and techniques used in decommissioning have been used in  
18 operating plants for maintenance and equipment replacement programs. Such  
19 technology, therefore, is not unique and further shows the feasibility of  
20 decommissioning.

21  
22 Controlled blasting concrete demolition methods are well developed. They have  
23 been used in the mining industry, and were successfully demonstrated in the

1 demolition of the Elk River Reactor. Heavily reinforced, eight foot thick concrete  
2 sections of the biological shield were safely removed with explosives, without  
3 damaging or interfering with the operation of adjacent operating power generating  
4 units. The successful application of these decommissioning techniques in both small  
5 and large nuclear power plants demonstrates assurance of decommissioning  
6 feasibility. Both the technology and the methodology for efficient decommissioning  
7 are available and fully tested.

8  
9 **Q. Does The NRC's Rule On Decommissioning, "General Requirements For**  
10 **Decommissioning Nuclear Facilities," As Published In The Federal Register**  
11 **On June 27, 1988, Have Any Effect On Your Decommissioning Cost Estimate**  
12 **For Susquehanna SES?**

13 A. Yes. The rule, as published, requires licensees to assure the availability of funds by  
14 submitting a decommissioning funding plan to the NRC. PP&L has provided an  
15 initial submittal in 1990, which will be updated with the preparation of the preliminary  
16 decommissioning plan, 5 years prior to the cessation of plant operations. The rule  
17 also requires utilities to perform a periodic review of the funding plan over the life of  
18 the facility. TLG's site-specific cost estimate and decommissioning alternatives are  
19 formulated within the framework of the NRC's rule.

20  
21 **Q. Is It Necessary To Select A Specific Decommissioning Method At This Time?**

22 A. No. The actual method or combination of methods selected to decommission  
23 Susquehanna SES should be based on a detailed economic, engineering and

1 environmental evaluation of the alternatives considering the site and surroundings at  
2 the time of decommissioning and reflecting the latest experience in the decommis-  
3 sioning of similar nuclear power facilities. However, for financial planning purposes  
4 the decommissioning cost funding should be based upon the DECON methodology.

5

6 **Q. Does This Conclude Your Prepared Direct Testimony?**

7 **A. Yes.**

**PENNSYLVANIA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY**

**Statement 14**

**Direct Testimony of Clyde D. Beers**

**Docket No. R-00943271**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

**PENNSYLVANIA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY  
DIRECT TESTIMONY OF  
CLYDE D. BEERS**

6     1.     **Q.     PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME AND BUSINESS ADDRESS.**

7           A.     My name is Clyde D. Beers and my business address is Centre Square  
8                    East, 1500 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19102.

9  
10    2.     **Q.     BY WHOM ARE YOU EMPLOYED AND IN WHAT CAPACITY?**

11           A.     I am employed as a Principal of Towers Perrin, an actuarial and  
12                    management consulting firm with over 5,000 employees which provides  
13                    services to over 8,000 clients throughout the world. I am a consulting  
14                    actuary and employee benefits consultant in the firm. I also manage the  
15                    Philadelphia Office's total Consulting Practice. Formerly, I was head of  
16                    the Employee Benefit Consulting Practice, and head of one of three  
17                    multi-disciplinary units within the Philadelphia Office's Consulting  
18                    Practice.

19  
20    3.     **Q.     PLEASE DESCRIBE YOUR EDUCATIONAL AND PROFESSIONAL  
21                    BACKGROUND.**

22           A.     I graduated from Wesleyan University with a Bachelor of Science degree  
23                    in Mathematics. I am a Fellow of the Society of Actuaries, a Member of  
24                    the American Academy of Actuaries and an Enrolled Actuary. As an  
25                    Enrolled Actuary, I am certified by the federal government to provide

1            actuarial valuations under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act,  
2            commonly known as ERISA. I am a consulting actuary, with over 25  
3            years of actuarial experience. I currently serve as actuary for a number  
4            of major corporations with regard to their pension and postretirement  
5            welfare programs.

6  
7            4.    Q.    **PLEASE DESCRIBE THE NATURE OF THE SERVICES PROVIDED BY**  
8            **TOWERS PERRIN TO PENNSYLVANIA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY, INC.**  
9            **(PP&L).**

10           A.    Towers Perrin serves as actuary and employee benefits consultant for  
11           PP&L's qualified and non-qualified pension plans, as well as for PP&L's  
12           retiree and active employee welfare programs. In this capacity, Towers  
13           Perrin provides advice on financial and design decisions with regard to  
14           these programs, and performs periodic actuarial valuations and financial  
15           forecasts. Towers Perrin has also provided employee communication  
16           and compensation consulting services to PP&L.

17  
18           5.    Q.    **MR. BEERS, PLEASE DESCRIBE THE NATURE OF THE SERVICES YOU**  
19           **PROVIDE TO PP&L.**

20           A.    I serve as a consulting actuary and employee benefits consultant. I am  
21           the Enrolled Actuary for PP&L's qualified pension plan, the actuary for  
22           PP&L's non-qualified pension plans and I am one of two actuaries who

1 provide services on retiree welfare valuations and other related projects.

2

3 6. Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE ROLE OF AN ACTUARY WHO PERFORMS  
4 VALUATIONS REGARDING POSTRETIREMENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS  
5 PLANS.

6 A. An actuary who works with postretirement employee benefit plans, such  
7 as a pension or welfare benefits plan, provides financial evaluations of  
8 future events using specialized mathematical and analytical skills.  
9 Actuaries calculate the actuarial present value of future retiree/  
10 dependents benefits (such as pensions, postretirement health care and  
11 life insurance) based on the probability of the occurrence of those events  
12 that impact the payment of the benefit. Actuarial calculations are  
13 dependent upon a variety of assumptions to project whether the  
14 employee will remain in active service to the point at which benefit  
15 eligibility is attained, the year-by-year cost of providing the benefit while  
16 it remains in force, the duration over which the benefit will continue and  
17 the discount rate (or rates) used to reflect the time value of money.  
18 Other contingencies are also reflected, such as spouse's benefits,  
19 spouse's death benefits, etc. For ERISA/DEFRA (Deficit Reduction Act)  
20 funding purposes, actuarial assumptions are to reflect the actuary's best  
21 estimate of future events, while for financial accounting purposes,  
22 actuarial assumptions are to reflect the employer's best estimate.

1 Actuarial calculations also require the use of actuarial cost, or attribution,  
2 methods for allocating the actuarial present value of benefit costs to  
3 specific time periods.

4 The actuary analyzes the valuation results in order to provide a company  
5 with information regarding the appropriate level of expense to recognize  
6 during an accounting period, the appropriate level of current funding, and  
7 the long-term financial implications of the commitments. In addition, an  
8 actuary who works with pension plans or postretirement welfare plans,  
9 such as PP&L's, utilizes actuarial expertise to analyze recent experience  
10 and current trends in order to anticipate future economic and  
11 demographic experience related to the valuation of the plans' obligations.

12  
13 7. Q. **WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR TESTIMONY IN THIS PROCEEDING?**

14 A. The purpose of my pre-filed direct testimony is to comment on behalf of  
15 the Company with regard to its claims for postretirement benefits other  
16 than pensions (OPEBs) determined under Statement of Financial  
17 Accounting Standards No. 106 (SFAS 106). In the case of PP&L, OPEBs  
18 consist primarily of medical and life insurance coverage for retirees and  
19 their dependents.

1 8. Q. WHAT PP&L OPEBS ARE VALUED BY TOWERS PERRIN AND ARE THE  
2 SUBJECT OF THIS TESTIMONY?

3 A. Based upon our discussions with PP&L, we provide an annual actuarial  
4 valuation for PP&L's postretirement medical and life insurance benefits  
5 (Retiree Welfare Plans), which are subject to both accrual accounting  
6 standards under SFAS 106 and DEFRA funding limits. PP&L expects to  
7 fund its Retiree Welfare Plans at a level equal to its SFAS 106 cost,  
8 subject to DEFRA funding limits. The SFAS 106 accounting standard  
9 provides guidance for the determination of the OPEB Plans' annual  
10 accounting cost, which specifies that the cost of OPEBs be expensed  
11 over the service period of employees. DEFRA provides guidance in  
12 regard to the tax-deductible funding limit for the PP&L Voluntary  
13 Employee Benefit Association (VEBA) trusts. PP&L has separate VEBA  
14 trusts for its union and non-union employees.

15  
16 9. Q. WHAT ARE THE SPECIFIC RESULTS FOR THE RETIREE WELFARE  
17 PLANS VALUED BY TOWERS PERRIN?

18 A. Towers Perrin has been requested to provide a determination of the  
19 SFAS 106 cost and the tax-deductible funding limit for the Retiree  
20 Welfare Plans in regard to PP&L's 1995 fiscal year. The 1995 Actuarial  
21 Report for the Retiree Welfare Plans, identified as Exhibit CDB-1,  
22 provides Towers Perrin's SFAS 106 results. PP&L's SFAS 106 cost for

1 1995 has been determined to be \$25,856,836. DEFRA funding results  
2 for 1995 indicate that PP&L will be able to contribute its SFAS 106 cost  
3 to its VEBA trusts and receive a current-year tax deduction for the entire  
4 contribution.

5  
6 10. Q. MR. BEERS, WOULD YOU PLEASE SUMMARIZE PP&L'S OPEB  
7 PROVISIONS?

8 A. These plans are considered health and welfare plans. A written  
9 summary of the Plans' provisions is included in the actuarial report  
10 (Exhibit CDB-1).

11  
12 11. Q. HOW DO PP&L'S EMPLOYEE BENEFITS COMPARE TO THOSE  
13 PROVIDED BY OTHER EMPLOYERS?

14 A. Towers Perrin maintains an extensive database which allows us to  
15 compare the types of benefits provided by different companies. Based  
16 on that review, I conclude that PP&L's Employee Benefits are consistent  
17 with utility practice.

18

1 12. Q. MR. BEERS, WOULD YOU PLEASE SUMMARIZE THE ACTUARIAL  
2 METHODS AND ASSUMPTIONS THAT WERE USED TO PERFORM THE  
3 ANNUAL PP&L VALUATION OF THE RETIREE WELFARE PLANS AS OF  
4 JANUARY 1, 1995?

5 A. A detailed, written summary of this information is included in the  
6 actuarial report attached as Exhibit CDB-1. In particular, the actuarial  
7 assumptions are summarized on pages SI-12 to SI-15.  
8

9 13. Q. WHAT ARE THE MAJOR CATEGORIES OF ASSUMPTIONS FOR  
10 ACTUARIAL VALUATION PURPOSES?

11 A. There are two major categories: economic assumptions and  
12 demographic assumptions.

13 Key economic assumptions for OPEB purposes include the discount rate,  
14 long-term rate of return on assets and health care cost trend rate.

15 Key demographic assumptions are the expected retirement age pattern,  
16 mortality rates and termination rates.  
17

18 14. Q. HOW ARE THESE ASSUMPTIONS SELECTED?

19 A. A review of past experience, including both the Company's experience  
20 and broader experience, is first made where available. Recent trends are  
21 also reviewed. The actuary then discusses with the Company their joint  
22 expectations for the future. This process is typically followed with

1 respect to each key assumption.

2 In regard to economic assumptions, current expectations of near-term  
3 and long-term inflation are typically chosen first. When choosing  
4 economic assumptions unique to retiree welfare valuations, such as the  
5 health care cost trend rate, differences between current medical inflation  
6 and general price inflation as well as emerging trends and future  
7 expectations must also be taken into account.

8 With regard to demographic assumptions, near-term historical data is  
9 typically reviewed first. Then, a review must be made of the  
10 circumstances underlying this data. For example, if a company has  
11 experienced layoffs, early retirement window programs, acquisitions or  
12 divestitures during the data collection period, this could make the recent  
13 experience less predictive. The credibility of the company's data must  
14 also be considered. For example, company-based termination rates and  
15 retirement rates are typically used, while disability and mortality rates are  
16 usually based upon broader experience (standard actuarial tables). For  
17 PP&L, key demographic elements are monitored by Towers Perrin  
18 annually and reflected in the final choice of valuation assumptions.  
19 Finally, Towers Perrin and PP&L agree upon a reasonable assumption  
20 package which reflects this past experience and both parties'  
21 expectations for the future.

22

1 15. Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE HOW THE SFAS 106 DISCOUNT RATE OF 7.5% AS  
2 WELL AS THE PRE-TAX LONG-TERM RATE OF RETURN ON ASSETS  
3 AND INTEREST RATE OF 6.50% ASSUMPTIONS WERE SELECTED?

4 A. SFAS 106 specifies that the choice of discount rate for benefit  
5 obligations should reflect high-quality bond yields and settlement rates  
6 as of the measurement date. Experience under SFAS 106 indicates that  
7 companies look to a range of long-term rates in selecting a discount rate.  
8 The Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) recently released a  
9 statement indicating that a bond yield reflecting Moody's AA or higher-  
10 quality bonds is required for purposes of selecting a discount rate. As  
11 of October 1, 1994, high-quality bond yields and settlement yields can  
12 be summarized as follows:

- 13 ■ Moody's AA bonds 8.6%
- 14 ■ Moody's AAA bonds 8.5%
- 15 ■ 30-year U.S. treasuries 7.7%
- 16 ■ PBGC immediate rates 6.0%

17 Settlement of fixed commitments in today's market is likely to be at  
18 rates close to but somewhat below long-term U.S. treasuries. The  
19 selection of a 7.5% discount for SFAS 106 cost purposes was chosen  
20 accordingly. The actual discount rate used as of January 1, 1995 and  
21 future years may differ from 7.5% if interest rates move substantially.  
22 The choice of the long-term rate of return on assets assumption and the

1 interest rate for funding purposes is based on the expected future  
2 earnings rate on plan assets. PP&L's VEBA trusts are currently invested  
3 in intermediate duration bonds. The expected return on intermediate  
4 bonds is linked to current and expected inflation. The CPI increased  
5 during 1993 only 2.7%. Thus, PP&L, in consultation with Towers  
6 Perrin, selected a rate of return on assets assumption for funding  
7 purposes of 6.50%.

8  
9 **16. Q. WHAT IS YOUR OVERALL ASSESSMENT OF THE PP&L VALUATION**  
10 **ASSUMPTIONS FOR 1995?**

11 A. Overall, the assumptions used for these valuations are internally  
12 consistent and reasonable. They are also consistent with plan  
13 investment policies in place at the present time.

14  
15 **17. Q. ARE THESE ASSUMPTIONS REASONABLE FOR PP&L?**

16 A. Yes.

17  
18 **18. Q. PLEASE SUMMARIZE THE RESULTS OF YOUR SFAS 106 VALUATION**  
19 **FOR 1995?**

20 A. A summary of the results of our valuation is set forth in Exhibit CDB-1.  
21 The 1995 OPEB cost under SFAS 106 for PP&L is \$20,295,876 for the  
22 medical plan, and \$5,560,960 for the life insurance plan, for a total of

1           \$25,856,836. These costs are based on an election by PP&L to  
2 amortize the Transition Obligation, calculated as of January 1, 1993,  
3 over 20 years, the maximum time period allowable under SFAS 106.  
4 Projected benefit payments ("pay-as-you-go" benefit payments) for PP&L  
5 in 1995 are expected to be \$12,441,680. Therefore, if PP&L  
6 contributes \$25.9 million and pays out \$12.4 million, then \$13.5 million  
7 will accumulate to fund future benefits for current and future PP&L  
8 retirees. Investment earnings on those assets will reduce future PP&L  
9 expense.

10  
11   19.   Q.   **DOES THAT CONCLUDE YOUR DIRECT TESTIMONY?**

12       A.   Yes, it does.  
13